City of San Diego

CONTRACTOR'S	NAME: S.C. VALLEY ENGINEERING, INC.
ADDRESS: 656 FR	ONT ST. EL Cajon, CA 92020
TELEPHONE NO.	: (619) 444-2366 FAX NO.:
CITY CONTACT:_	Taylor Cox, Contract Specialist, Email: TJCox@sandiego.gov
	Phone No. (619) 533-3033
	R. Owen / M. Jirjis Nakasha / L. I. Russell

BIDDING DOCUMENTS







FOR

SEWER AND AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST

BID NO.:	K-20-1824-DBB-3-A	
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC):	B-16144, B-16145	
CLIENT DEPARTMENT:		
COUNCIL DISTRICT:		
PROJECT TYPE:	KB, JA	

THIS CONTRACT WILL BE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING:

- PHASED-FUNDING
- > THE CITY'S SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS FOR SLBE PROGRAM
- ➤ PREVAILING WAGE RATES: STATE ☐ FEDERAL ☐
- ➤ APPRENTICESHIP

BID DUE DATE:

2:00 PM MARCH 24, 2020

CITY OF SAN DIEGO'S ELECTRONIC BIDDING SITE, PLANETBIDS

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml

ENGINEER OF WORK

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Registered Engineer:

For Deputy City Engineer

02/25/2020

Seal:

CIVIL OF CALIFORNIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SE	CTIC	DN	PAGE
1.	RE	QUIRED DOCUMENTS SCHEDULE	4
2.	NC	OTICE INVITING BIDS	6
3.	INS	STRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	9
4.	PEI	RFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS	19
5.	ΑT	TACHMENTS:	
		SCOPE OF WORK	22
	В.	PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS	24
	C.	RESERVED	28
	D.	PREVAILING WAGE	29
	E.	SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS	34
		1. Appendix A - Final Addendum To Mitigated Negative Declaration No. 255100	64
		2. Appendix B - Fire Hydrant Meter Program	114
		3. Appendix C - Materials Typically Accepted by Certificate of Compliance	128
		4. Appendix D - Sample City Invoice with Cash Flow Forecast	130
		5. Appendix E - Location Maps	133
		6. Appendix F - Adjacent Project Maps	137
		7. Appendix G - Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report	141
		8. Appendix H - Monthly Drinking Water Discharge Monitoring Form	146
		9. Appendix I - Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Device Protection	148
		10. Appendix J - Hazardous Waste Label/Forms	
		11. Appendix K - Sample Archaeology Invoice	
		12. Appendix L - Sample of Public Notice	
	F.	RESERVED	166
	G.	CONTRACT AGREEMENT	167
6	CE	PTIFICATIONS AND FORMS	170

REQUIRED DOCUMENTS SCHEDULE DURING BIDDING AND AWARDING

The Bidder's attention is directed to the City's Municipal Code §22.0807(e), (3)-(5) for important information regarding grounds for debarment for failure to submit required documentation.

The specified Equal Opportunity Contracting Program (EOCP) forms are available for download from the City's web site at:

http://www.sandiego.gov/eoc/forms/index.shtml

<u>ITEM</u>	DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED	WHEN DUE	FROM
1.	Bid Bond (PDF via PlanetBids)	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
2.	Contractors Certification of Pending Actions	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
3.	List of Subcontractors for Alternate Items	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
4.	Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
5.	Debarment and Suspension Certification	At Time of Bid	ALL BIDDERS
6.	Bid Bond (Original)	By 5PM Next Business Day After Bid Opening	5 APPARENT LOW BIDDERS
7.	SLBE Good Faith Effort Documentation	Within 3 working days of bid opening	ALL BIDDERS
8.	Form AA60 – List of Work Made Available	Within 3 working days of bid opening with Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation	ALL BIDDERS
9.	Phased Funding Schedule Agreement (when required)	Within 10 working days of receipt by the bidder of the Notice of Intent to Award.	APPARENT LOW BIDDER
10.	Pre-Award Schedule (Phased Funded Contracts Only)	Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms	APPARENT LOW BIDDER

ITEM	DOCUMENT TO BE SUBMITTED	WHEN DUE	FROM
11.	If the Contractor is a Joint Venture: • Joint Venture Agreement • Joint Venture License	Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms	APPARENT LOW BIDDER
12.	Payment & Performance Bond: Certificates of Insurance & Endorsements	Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms and NOI	APPARENT LOW BIDDER
13.	Signed Contract Agreement Page	Within 3 working days of receipt by bidder of Contract Agreement	APPARENT LOW BIDDER
14.	Listing of "Other Than First Tier" Subcontractors	Within 10 working days of receipt by bidder of contract forms	APPARENT LOW BIDDER

NOTICE INVITING BIDS

- 1. **SUMMARY OF WORK:** This is the City of San Diego's (City) solicitation process to acquire Construction services for **SEWER AND AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST**. For additional information refer to Attachment A.
- **2. FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION:** This solicitation is subject to full and open competition and may be bid by Contractors on the City's approved Prequalified Contractors List. For information regarding the Contractors Prequalified list visit the City's web site: http://www.sandiego.gov.
- **3. ESTIMATED CONSTRUCTION COST:** The City's estimated construction cost for this project is \$22,890,000.
- 4. BID DUE DATE AND TIME ARE: MARCH 24, 2020 at 2:00 PM
- 5. PREVAILING WAGE RATES APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT: Refer to Attachment D.
- **6. LICENSE REQUIREMENT**: To be eligible for award of this contract, Prime contractor must possess the following licensing classifications: **A** or **[C34** and **C42]**
- **7. SUBCONTRACTING PARTICIPATION PERCENTAGES**: Subcontracting participation percentages apply to this contract.
 - **7.1.** The City has incorporated **mandatory** SLBE-ELBE subcontractor participation percentages to enhance competition and maximize subcontracting opportunities. For the purpose of achieving the mandatory subcontractor participation percentages, a recommended breakdown of the SLBE and ELBE subcontractor participation percentages based upon certified SLBE and ELBE firms has also been provided to achieve the mandatory subcontractor participation percentages:

SLBE participation
 ELBE participation
 Total mandatory participation
 22.3%

- **7.2.** The Bid may be declared non-responsive if the Bidder fails to meet the following requirements:
 - **7.2.1** Include SLBE-ELBE certified subcontractors at the overall mandatory participation percentage identified in this document; **OR**
 - 7.2.2 Submit Good Faith Effort (GFE) documentation, saved in searchable Portable Document Format (PDF) and stored on a Universal Serial Bus (USB) Type-A, Compact Disc (CD) or Digital Video Disc (DVD), demonstrating the Bidder made a good faith effort to outreach to and include SLBE-ELBE Subcontractors required in this document within 3 Working Days of the Bid opening if the overall mandatory participation percentage is not met.

GFE shall be submitted to: Public Works Contracts 525 B Street, Suite 750 (7th Floor) San Diego, California, 92101 Attention: Taylor Cox

8. AWARD PROCESS:

- **8.1.** The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions of Award as stated within these documents and within the Notice of Intent to Award.
- **8.2.** Upon acceptance of bids and determination of the apparent low bidder, the City will prepare the contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the bid opening. The City will then award the contract upon receipt of properly signed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.
- **8.3.** This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office.
- **8.4.** The low Bid will be determined by the Base Bid plus all the Alternates.
- **8.5.** Once the low bid has been determined, the City may, at its sole discretion, award the contract for the Base Bid alone; or for the Base Bid plus one or more alternates.

9. SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS:

9.1. The Director (or Designee) of Public Works Department is the officer responsible for opening, examining, and evaluating the competitive Bids submitted to the City for the acquisition, construction and completion of any public improvement except when otherwise set forth in these documents. Any questions related to this solicitation shall be submitted to:

Public Works Contracts 525 B Street, Suite 750 (7th Floor) San Diego, California, 92101 Attenti on: Taylor Cox

OR:

TJCox@sandiego.gov

- **9.2.** Questions received less than 14 days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be considered.
- **9.3.** Questions or clarifications deemed by the City to be material shall be answered via issuance of an addendum and posted to the City's online bidding service.

- **9.4.** Only questions answered by formal written addenda shall be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications shall be without legal effect. It is the Bidder's responsibility to be informed of any addenda that have been issued and to include all such information in its Bid.
- **10. PHASED FUNDING:** For Phased Funding Conditions, see Attachment B.

11. ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATES:

- 11.1. The additive/deductive alternates have been established to allow the City to compare the cost of specific portions of the Work with the Project's budget and enable the City to make a decision whether to incorporate these portions prior to award. The award will be established as described in the Bid. The City reserves the right to award the Contract for the Base Bid only or for the Base Bid plus one or more Alternates.
- **11.2.** For water pipeline projects, the Plans typically show all cut and plug and connection work to be performed by City Forces. However, Bidders shall refer to Bidding Documents to see if all or part of this work will be performed by the Contractor.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. PREQUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTORS:

- **1.1.** Contractors submitting a Bid must be pre-qualified for the total amount proposed, including all alternate items, prior to the date of submittal. Bids from contractors who have not been pre-qualified as applicable and Bids that exceed the maximum dollar amount at which contractors are pre-qualified may be deemed **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.
- **1.2.** The completed application must be submitted online no later than 2 weeks prior to the bid opening.
- **1.3. Joint Venture Bidders Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity:** For projects with an engineer's estimate of \$30,000,000 or greater, Joint Ventures submitting bids may be deemed responsive and eligible for award if the cumulative maximum bidding capacity of the individual Joint Venture entities is equal to or greater than the total amount proposed.
 - **1.3.1.** Each of the entities of the Joint Venture must have been previously prequalified at a minimum of \$15,000,000.
 - **1.3.2.** Bids submitted with a total amount proposed of less than \$30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity prequalification. To be eligible for award in this scenario, the Joint Venture itself or at least one of the Joint Venture entities must have been prequalified for the total amount proposed.
 - **1.3.3.** Bids submitted by Joint Ventures with a total amount proposed of \$30,000,000 or greater on a project with an engineer's estimate of less than \$30,000,000 are not eligible for Cumulative Maximum Bidding Capacity pregualification.
 - **1.3.4.** The Joint Venture designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall provide evidence of its corporate existence and furnish good and approved bonds in the name of the Joint Venture within 14 Calendar Days of receipt by the Bidder of a form of contract for execution.
- **1.4.** Complete information and links to the on-line prequalification application are available at:

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/prequalification

1.5. Due to the City's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of the contractors' information, City staff will not be able to provide information regarding contractors' prequalification status over the telephone. Contractors may access real-time information about their prequalification status via their vendor profile on PlanetBids™.

- **2. ELECTRONIC FORMAT RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS:** Bids will be received in electronic format (eBids) EXCLUSIVELY at the City of San Diego's electronic bidding (eBidding) site, at: http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml and are due by the date, and time shown on the cover of this solicitation.
 - **2.1. BIDDERS MUST BE PRE-REGISTERED** with the City's bidding system and possess a system-assigned Digital ID in order to submit and electronic bid.
 - 2.2. The City's bidding system will automatically track information submitted to the site including IP addresses, browsers being used and the URLs from which information was submitted. In addition, the City's bidding system will keep a history of every login instance including the time of login, and other information about the user's computer configuration such as the operating system, browser type, version, and more. Because of these security features, Contractors who disable their browsers' cookies will not be able to log in and use the City's bidding system.
 - 2.3. The City's electronic bidding system is responsible for bid tabulations. Upon the bidder's or proposer's entry of their bid, the system will ensure that all required fields are entered. The system will not accept a bid for which any required information is missing. This includes all necessary pricing, subcontractor listing(s) and any other essential documentation and supporting materials and forms requested or contained in these solicitation documents.
 - **2.4. BIDS REMAIN SEALED UNTIL BID DEADLINE.** eBids are transmitted into the City's bidding system via hypertext transfer protocol secure (https) mechanism using SSL 128-256 bit security certificates issued from Verisign/Thawte which encrypts data being transferred from client to server. Bids submitted prior to the "Bid Due Date and Time" are not available for review by anyone other than the submitter who has until the "Bid Due Date and Time" to change, rescind or retrieve its proposal should it desire to do so.
 - **2.5. BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED BY BID DUE DATE AND TIME**. Once the bid deadline is reached, no further submissions are accepted into the system. Once the Bid Due Date and Time has lapsed, bidders, proposers, the general public, and City staff are able to immediately see the results on line. City staff may then begin reviewing the submissions for responsiveness, EOCP compliance and other issues. The City may require any Bidder to furnish statement of experience, financial responsibility, technical ability, equipment, and references.
 - **2.6. RECAPITULATION OF THE WORK**. Bids shall not contain any recapitulation of the Work. Conditional Bids may be rejected as being non-responsive. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for.
 - **2.7. BIDS MAY BE WITHDRAWN** by the Bidder only up to the bid due date and time.
 - **2.7.1.** <u>Important Note</u>: Submission of the electronic bid into the system may not be instantaneous. Due to the speed and capabilities of the user's internet service provider (ISP), bandwidth, computer hardware and other variables, it may take time for the bidder's submission to upload and be received by the City's eBidding system. It is the bidder's sole responsibility to ensure their bids are

received on time by the City's eBidding system. The City of San Diego is not responsible for bids that do not arrive by the required date and time.

2.8. ACCESSIBILITY AND AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE: To request a copy of this solicitation in an alternative format, contact the Public Works Contract Specialist listed on the cover of this solicitation at least five (5) working days prior to the Bid/Proposal due date to ensure availability.

3. ELECTRONIC BID SUBMISSIONS CARRY FULL FORCE AND EFFECT

- **3.1.** The bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, acknowledges that doing so carries the same force and full legal effect as a paper submission with a longhand (wet) signature.
- **3.2.** By submitting an electronic bid, the bidder certifies that the bidder has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (which consist of the plans and specifications, drawings, forms, affidavits and the solicitation documents), and that by submitting the eBid as its bid proposal, the bidder acknowledges, agrees to and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, and incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents.
- **3.3.** The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certification, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.
- **3.4.** The Bidder agrees to the construction of the project as described in Attachment "A-Scope of Work" for the City of San Diego, in accordance with the requirements set forth herein for the electronically submitted prices. The Bidder guarantees the Contract Price for a period of 120 days from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee shall be extended by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all conditions precedent.
- 4. BIDS ARE PUBLIC RECORDS: Upon receipt by the City, Bids shall become public records subject to public disclosure. It is the responsibility of the respondent to clearly identify any confidential, proprietary, trade secret or otherwise legally privileged information contained within the Bid. General references to sections of the California Public Records Act (PRA) will not suffice. If the Contractor does not provide applicable case law that clearly establishes that the requested information is exempt from the disclosure requirements of the PRA, the City shall be free to release the information when required in accordance with the PRA, pursuant to any other applicable law, or by order of any court or government agency, and the Contractor will hold the City harmless for release of this information.

5. CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC REPORTING SYSTEM:

5.1. Prior to the Award of the Contract or Task Order, you and your Subcontractors and Suppliers must register with the City's web-based vendor registration and bid management system. For additional information go to:

http://www.sandiego.gov/purchasing/bids-contracts/vendorreg

- **5.2.** The City may not award the contract until registration of all subcontractors and suppliers is complete. In the event this requirement is not met within the time frame specified in the Notice of Intent to Award letter, the City reserves the right to rescind the Notice of Award / Intent to Award and to make the award to the next responsive and responsible bidder / proposer.
- **JOINT VENTURE CONTRACTORS:** Provide a copy of the Joint Venture agreement and the Joint Venture license to the City within 14 Calendar Days after receiving the Contract forms.

7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

- **7.1.** All certificates of insurance and endorsements required by the contract are to be provided upon issuance of the City's Notice of Intent to Award letter.
- **7.2.** Refer to sections 5-4, "INSURANCE" of the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) for the insurance requirements which must be met.
- **8. REFERENCE STANDARDS:** Except as otherwise noted or specified, the Work shall be completed in accordance with the following standards:

Title	Edition	Document Number	
Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The GREENBOOK") http://www.greenbookspecs.org/	2018	PWPI010119-01	
City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("The WHITEBOOK")* https://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/greenbook	2018	PWPI010119 -02	
City of San Diego Standard Drawings* https://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/standarddraw	2018	PWPI010119 -03	
Citywide Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Standards https://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/drawings	2018	PWPI010119 -04	
California Department of Transportation (CALTRANS) Standard Specifications – http://www.dot.ca.gov/des/oe/construction-contract-standards.html	2018	PWPI030119-05	
CALTRANS Standard Plans http://www.dot.ca.gov/des/oe/construction-contract-standards.html	2018	PWPI030119-06	
California Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices Revision 4 (CA MUTCD Rev 4) http://www.dot.ca.gov/trafficops/camutcd/	2014	PWPI030119-08	
NOTE: *Available online under Engineering Documents and References at: http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml			
*Electronic updates to the Standard Drawings may also be found in the link above			

9. CITY'S RESPONSES AND ADDENDA: The City, at its discretion, may respond to any or all questions submitted in writing via the City's eBidding web site in the <u>form of an addendum</u>. No other responses to questions, oral or written shall be of any force or effect with respect to this solicitation. The changes to the Contract Documents through addenda are made effective as though originally issued with the Bid. The Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of Addenda at the time of bid submission.

- 10. CITY'S RIGHTS RESERVED: The City reserves the right to cancel the Notice Inviting Bids at any time, and further reserves the right to reject submitted Bids, without giving any reason for such action, at its sole discretion and without liability. Costs incurred by the Bidder(s) as a result of preparing Bids under the Notice Inviting Bids shall be the sole responsibility of each bidder. The Notice Inviting Bids creates or imposes no obligation upon the City to enter a contract.
- 11. **CONTRACT PRICING:** This solicitation is for a Lump Sum contract with Unit Price provisions as set forth herein. The Bidder agrees to perform construction services for the City of San Diego in accordance with these contract documents for the prices listed below. The Bidder further agrees to guarantee the Contract Price for a period of 120 days from the date of Bid opening. The duration of the Contract Price guarantee may be extended, by mutual consent of the parties, by the number of days required for the City to obtain all items necessary to fulfill all contractual conditions.

12. SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS. In accordance with the requirements provided in the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act" of the California Public Contract Code, the Bidder shall provide the NAME and ADDRESS of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, render services or who specially fabricates and installs a portion [type] of the work or improvement, in an amount in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. The Bidder shall also state within the description, whether the subcontractor is a CONSTRUCTOR, CONSULTANT or SUPPLIER. The Bidder shall state the **DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER** for all subcontractors and shall further state within the description, the **PORTION** of the work which will be performed by each subcontractor under this Contract. The Contractor shall list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The **DOLLAR VALUE** of the total Bid to be performed shall be stated for all subcontractors listed. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive** and ineligible for award. The Bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions - Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE", which stipulates the percent of the Work to be performed with the Bidders' own forces. The Bidder shall list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals.

Additionally, pursuant to California Senate Bill 96 and in accordance with the requirements of Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, by submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). **The Bidder shall provide the name, address, license number, DIR registration number of any Subcontractor – regardless of tier** - who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement pursuant to the contract.

- 12.2. LISTING OF SUPPLIERS. Any Bidder seeking the recognition of Suppliers of equipment, materials, or supplies obtained from third party Suppliers towards achieving any mandatory or voluntary (or both) subcontracting participation goals shall provide, at a minimum, the NAME, LOCATION (CITY), DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER and the DOLLAR VALUE of each supplier. The Bidder will be credited up to 60% of the amount to be paid to the Suppliers for materials and supplies unless vendor manufactures or substantially alters materials and supplies, in which case, 100% will be credited. The Bidder is to indicate within the description whether the listed firm is a supplier or manufacturer. If no indication is provided, the listed firm will be credited at 60% of the listed dollar value for purposes of calculating the Subcontractor Participation Percentage.
- **12.3. LISTING OF SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS FOR ALTERNATES.** For subcontractors or suppliers to be used on additive or deductive alternate items, in addition to the above requirements, bidder shall further note "ALTERNATE" and alternate item number within the description.
- **13. SUBMITTAL OF "OR EQUAL" ITEMS:** See Section 4-6, "Trade Names" in The WHITEBOOK and as amended in the SSP.

14. AWARD:

- **14.1.** The Award of this contract is contingent upon the Contractor's compliance with all conditions precedent to Award.
- **14.2.** Upon acceptance of a Bid, the City will prepare contract documents for execution within approximately 21 days of the date of the Bid opening and award the Contract approximately within 7 days of receipt of properly executed Contract, bonds, and insurance documents.
- **14.3.** This contract will be deemed executed and effective only upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or his designee and approval as to form the City Attorney's Office.
- **15. SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS**: The Bidder's attention is directed to Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction, Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE" in The GREENBOOK and as amended in the SSP which requires the Contractor to self-perform not less than the specified amount. Failure to comply with this requirement shall render the bid **non-responsive** and ineligible for award.
- **16. AVAILABILITY OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS:** Contract Documents may be obtained by visiting the City's website: http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/. Plans and Specifications for this contract are also available for review in the office of the City Clerk or Public Works Contracts.

- 17. ONLY ONE BID PER CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ACCCEPTED: No person, firm, or corporation shall be allowed to make, file, or be interested in more than one (1) Bid for the same work unless alternate Bids are called for. A person, firm or corporation who has submitted a subproposal to a Bidder, or who has quoted prices on materials to a Bidder, is not hereby disqualified from submitting a sub-proposal or quoting prices to other Bidders or from submitting a Bid in its own behalf. Any Bidder who submits more than one bid will result in the rejection of all bids submitted.
- 18. SAN DIEGO BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE: The Contractor and Subcontractors, not already having a City of San Diego Business Tax Certificate for the work contemplated shall secure the appropriate certificate from the City Treasurer, Civic Center Plaza, First floor and submit to the Contract Specialist upon request or as specified in the Contract Documents. Tax Identification numbers for both the Bidder and the listed Subcontractors must be submitted on the City provided forms within these documents.

19. BIDDER'S GUARANTEE OF GOOD FAITH (BID SECURITY) FOR DESIGN-BID-BUILD CONTRACTS:

- **19.1.** For bids \$250,000 and above, bidders shall submit Bid Security at bid time. Bid Security shall be in one of the following forms: a cashier's check, or a properly certified check upon some responsible bank; or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego for an amount of not less than 10% of the total bid amount.
- **19.2.** This check or bond, and the monies represented thereby, will be held by the City as a guarantee that the Bidder, if awarded the contract, will in good faith enter into the contract and furnish the required final performance and payment bonds.
- **19.3.** The Bidder agrees that in the event of the Bidder's failure to execute this contract and provide the required final bonds, the money represented by the cashier's or certified check will remain the property of the City; and the Surety agrees that it will pay to the City the damages, not exceeding the sum of 10% of the amount of the Bid, that the City may suffer as a result of such failure.
- **19.4.** At the time of bid submission, bidders must upload and submit an electronic PDF copy of the aforementioned bid security. Whether in the form of a cashier's check, a properly certified check or an approved corporate surety bond payable to the City of San Diego, the bid security must be uploaded to the City's eBidding system. By 5PM the next business day after the bid opening date, the first five apparent low bidders must provide the City with the original bid security.
- **19.5.** Failure to submit the electronic version of the bid security at the time of bid submission AND failure to provide the original by 5PM the next business day after bid opening date shall cause the bid to be rejected and deemed **non-responsive**.

Original Bid Bond shall be submitted to: Public Works Contracts 525 B Street, Suite 750 (7th Floor) San Diego, California, 92101

To the Attention of the Contract Specialist on the Front Page of this solicitation.

20. AWARD OF CONTRACT OR REJECTION OF BIDS:

- **20.1.** This contract may be awarded to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder.
- **20.2.** Bidders shall complete ALL eBid forms as required by this solicitation. Incomplete eBids will not be accepted.
- **20.3.** The City reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, to waive any informality or technicality in Bids received, and to waive any requirements of these specifications as to bidding procedure.
- **20.4.** Bidders will not be released on account of their errors of judgment. Bidders may be released only upon receipt by the City within 3 Working Days of the bid opening, written notice from the Bidder which shows proof of honest, credible, clerical error of a material nature, free from fraud or fraudulent intent; and of evidence that reasonable care was observed in the preparation of the Bid.
- **20.5.** A bidder who is not selected for contract award may protest the award of a contract to another bidder by submitting a written protest in accordance with the San Diego Municipal Code.
- **20.6.** The City of San Diego will not discriminate in the award of contracts with regard to race, religion creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical handicap, marital status, sex or age.
- **20.7.** Each Bid package properly signed as required by these specifications shall constitute a firm offer which may be accepted by the City within the time specified herein.
- **20.8.** The City reserves the right to evaluate all Bids and determine the lowest Bidder on the basis of the base bid and any proposed alternates or options as detailed herein.

21. BID RESULTS:

- **21.1.** The availability of the bids on the City's eBidding system shall constitute the public announcement of the apparent low bidder. In the event that the apparent low bidder is subsequently deemed non-responsive or non-responsible, a notation of such will be made on the eBidding system. The new ranking and apparent low bidder will be adjusted accordingly.
- **21.2.** To obtain the bid results, view the results on the City's web site, or request the results by U.S. mail and provide a self-addressed, stamped envelope. If requesting by mail, be sure to reference the bid name and number. The bid tabulations will be mailed to you upon their completion. The results will not be given over the telephone.

22. THE CONTRACT:

- **22.1.** The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written contract with the City of San Diego and furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 days after receipt by Bidder of a form of contract for execution unless an extension of time is granted to the Bidder in writing.
- **22.2.** If the Bidder takes longer than 14 days to fulfill these requirements, then the additional time taken shall be added to the Bid guarantee. The Contract shall be made in the form adopted by the City, which includes the provision that no claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- **22.3.** If the Bidder to whom the award is made fails to enter into the contract as herein provided, the award may be annulled and the Bidder's Guarantee of Good Faith will be subject to forfeiture. An award may be made to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every stipulation embraced herein as if it were the party to whom the first award was made.
- **22.4.** Pursuant to the San Diego City Charter section 94, the City may only award a public works contract to the lowest responsible and reliable Bidder. The City will require the Apparent Low Bidder to (i) submit information to determine the Bidder's responsibility and reliability, (ii) execute the Contract in form provided by the City, and (iii) furnish good and approved bonds and insurance certificates specified by the City within 14 Days, unless otherwise approved by the City, in writing after the Bidder receives notification from the City, designating the Bidder as the Apparent Low Bidder and formally requesting the above mentioned items.
- 22.5. The award of the Contract is contingent upon the satisfactory completion of the above-mentioned items and becomes effective upon the signing of the Contract by the Mayor or designee and approval as to form by the City Attorney's Office. If the Apparent Low Bidder does not execute the Contract or submit required documents and information, the City may award the Contract to the next lowest responsible and reliable Bidder who shall fulfill every condition precedent to award. A corporation designated as the Apparent Low Bidder shall furnish evidence of its corporate existence and evidence that the officer signing the Contract and bond for the corporation is duly authorized to do so.
- 23. **EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE OF WORK:** The Bidder shall examine carefully the Project Site, the Plans and Specifications, other materials as described in the Special Provisions, Section 3-9, "TECHNICAL STUDIES AND SUBSURFACE DATA", and the proposal forms (e.g., Bidding Documents). The submission of a Bid shall be conclusive evidence that the Bidder has investigated and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and scope of Work, the quantities of materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the Bidding Documents Proposal, Plans, and Specifications.

- **24. CITY STANDARD PROVISIONS:** This contract is subject to the following standard provisions. See The WHITEBOOK for details.
 - **24.1.** The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-277952 adopted on May 20, 1991 for a Drug-Free Workplace.
 - **24.2.** The City of San Diego Resolution No. R-282153 adopted on June 14, 1993 related to the Americans with Disabilities Act.
 - **24.3.** The City of San Diego Municipal Code §22.3004 for Contractor Standards.
 - **24.4.** The City of San Diego's Labor Compliance Program and the State of California Labor Code §§1771.5(b) and 1776.
 - **24.5.** Sections 1777.5, 1777.6, and 1777.7 of the State of California Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by contractors and subcontractors performing public works contracts.
 - **24.6.** The City's Equal Benefits Ordinance (EBO), Chapter 2, Article 2, Division 43 of The San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC).
 - **24.7.** The City's Information Security Policy (ISP) as defined in the City's Administrative Regulation 90.63.

25. PRE-AWARD ACTIVITIES:

- **25.1.** The contractor selected by the City to execute a contract for this Work shall submit the required documentation as specified in the herein and in the Notice of Award. Failure to provide the information as specified may result in the Bid being rejected as **non-responsive**.
- **25.2.** The decision that bid is non-responsive for failure to provide the information required within the time specified shall be at the sole discretion of the City.

PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND

FAITHFUL PERFORMANCE BOND AND LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND:

S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc.	a	corporation,	as	principa	l, ai	nd
Western Surety Company	а	corporation	auth	norized	to i	do
business in the State of California, as Surety, hereby obligate ther		elves, their suc	cess	ors and a	ssigr	ıs,
jointly and severally, to The City of San Diego a mun	icip	al corporatio	n ir	the si	um	of
Twenty Six Million Eight Hundred Thousand Six Hu	and	ired Dollars	_an	d Zero	Cen	ts
(\$26,800,600.00) for the faithful performance of the annexed co	ntr	act, and in the	sum	of Twe	oty \$	ilx
Million Eight Hundred Thousand Six Hundred Dollars and Ze	ro	Cents (\$26.80	0,60	0.00)1	or t	he
benefit of laborers and materialmen designated below.						

Conditions:

If the Principal shall faithfully perform the annexed contract with the City of San Diego, California, then the obligation herein with respect to a faithful performance shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

If the Principal shall promptly pay all persons, firms and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the execution of this contract, and shall pay all amounts due under the California Unemployment Insurance Act then the obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall be void; otherwise it shall remain in full force.

The obligation herein with respect to laborers and materialmen shall inure to the benefit of all persons, firms and corporations entitled to file claims under the provisions of Article 2. Claimants, (iii) public works of improvement commencing with Civil Code Section 9100 of the Civil Code of the State of California.

Changes in the terms of the annexed contract or specifications accompanying same or referred to therein shall not affect the Surety's obligation on this bond, and the Surety hereby waives notice of same.

PERFORMANCE BOND, LABOR AND MATERIALMEN'S BOND (continued)

one soria.	es should suit be brought to enforce the provisions
Dated June 5, 2020	
Approved as to Form	S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc.
	Principal Principal
	By Junhard
	Printed Name of Person Signing for Principal
Mara W Elliott, City Attorney	
By he dro Homes for Deputy City Attorney	Western Surety Company
a specy didy recorney	By John T. Ol
	John T. Dole, Attorney-in-fact
Approved:	1455 Frazee Road, Suite 300
1	Local Address of Surety
By James News	San Diego, CA 92108
James Nagelvoort Public Works Director Public Works Department	Local Address (City, State) of Surety
	(619) 682-3550
	Local Telephone No. of Surety
	Premium \$ 152,687.00
	Bond No. 30104471



POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Daniel P Dole, John T Dole, Robert P Dole, Nicki Edwards, Michael Dole, Adam Dole, Individually

of Bonita, CA, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 26th day of May, 2020.

PANY

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

State of South Dakota County of Minnehaha s

On this 26th day of May, 2020, before me personally came Paul T. Bruflat, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

June 23, 2021



J. Mohr, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 5 day of June, 2020.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

J. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

Form F4280-7-2012

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA	
County of San Diego	}
On June 5, 2020 before me,	Patti Ewert , Notary Public, Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal
personally appeared John T. Dole	Name(s) of Signer(s)
PATTI EWERT COMM. # 2190962 NOTARY PUBLIC • CALIFORNIA 9 SAN DIEGO COUNTY Commission Expires APRIL 12, 2021	who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(X) whose name(X) is/XXX subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/K/XXX/YXX executed the same in his/XXX/XXXI authorized capacity(XXX), and that by his/XXX/XXXI signature(XX) on the instrument the person(XX), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(XX) acted, executed the instrument. I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true
	and correct. Witness my hand and official seal.
Place Notary Seal Above	Signature Signature of Notary Public, Patti Ewert
Description of Attached Document	d by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document oval and reattachment of the form to another document.
Document Date:	
Signer(s) Other Than Named Above:	
Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)	
Signer's Name:	Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General MBPRINT ☐ Attorney in Fact RIGHT THUMBPRINT INER ☐ Trustee OF SIGNER

ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT A

SCOPE OF WORK

SCOPE OF WORK

- 1. **SCOPE OF WORK:** Construction consists of the installation & relocation of approximately 20,705 LF of existing 6, 8,10,12,15 & 18 inch sewer main, from easements to the Right-of-Way, replumbing of approximately 196 sewer laterals, abandonment of approximately 8,008 LF of easement sewer main, replacement of approximately 12,887 LF of existing 8, 12-inch water main with new 8 inch & 12 inch PVC Pipe, associated improvements will include curb ramps, street resurfacing and other work and appurtenances.
 - **1.1.** The Work shall be performed in accordance with:
 - **1.1.1.** The Notice Inviting Bids and Plans numbered **39924-01-D** through **39924-77-D**, inclusive.
- **2. LOCATION OF WORK:** The location of the Work is as follows:

See Location Map attached in **Appendix E.**

3. **CONTRACT TIME:** The Contract Time for completion of the Work shall be **1100 Working Days.**

ATTACHMENT B

PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS

PHASED FUNDING PROVISIONS

1. PRE-AWARD

- **1.1.** Within 10 Working Days of the Notice of Intent to Award, the Contractor must contact the Project Manager to discuss fund availability for each phase and shall also submit the following:
 - **1.1.1.** Construction Cost Loaded Schedule in accordance with 6-1, "CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK" and 7-3, "PAYMENT.
- **1.2.** Contractor's failure to perform any of the following may result cancelling the award of the Contract:
 - **1.2.1.** Meeting with the City's Project Manager to discuss the Phased Funding Schedule.
 - **1.2.2.** Agreeing to a Phased Funding Schedule within **thirty** days of meeting with the City's Project Manager.

2. POST-AWARD

- **2.1.** Do not start any construction activities for the next phase until the Notice to Proceed (NTP) has been issued by the City. The City will issue a separate NTP for each phase.
- **2.2.** The City may issue the NTP for a subsequent phase before the completion of the preceding phase.

PHASED FUNDING SCHEDULE AGREEMENT

BID NUMBER: K-20-1824-DBB-3-A

CONTRACT OR TASK TITLE: Crown Point West (Water WBS #B-16144, Sewer WBS #B-16145)

CONTRACTOR: SC Valley

Funding Phase	Phase Description	Phase <u>Start</u>	Phase <u>Finish</u>	Not-to-Exceed Amount
1	Work to be completed in Phase 1 shall be restricted due to summer moratorium. Work shall include: Bonds, Partial Mobilization, Staking by City and subsequent videotaping of existing conditions, Potholing for Sewer and Water Installations as available, Traffic Control working Drawings, WPCP, Liaison Services as needed, Archeological, Native American, and Paleontological as needed.	NTP	08/31/2020	\$200K (B-16144) \$540K (B-16145)
2	Work to be completed in Phase 2: Balance of Partial Mobilization, Sewer and Water Potholing, WPCP, Liaison Services as needed, Archeological, Native American, and Paleontological as needed. Sewer Installation of 5312' including work on Plan Sheets 39924-03 to 39924-09, Including Sewer Laterals and Manholes #31-#92. Water Installation of 2501' on 39924-31,32,33, including services and appurtenances. Resurfacing as available.	9/01/2020	8/31/2021	\$1.0M (B-16144) \$6.0M (B-16145)
3	Work to be completed in Phase 3: Sewer and Water Potholing, WPCP, Liaison Services as needed, Archeological, Native American, and Paleontological as needed. Sewer Installation of 6159' including work on Plan Sheets 39924-10 to 39924- 18, Including Sewer Laterals, Replumbs and Manholes #101-183. Water Installation of 4276' on 39924-	9/01/2021	8/31/2022	\$2.2M (B-16144) \$7.0M (B-16145)

	34-39, including services and appurtenances. Resurfacing as available.			
4	Work to be completed in Phase 4: Sewer and Water Potholing, WPCP, Liaison Services as needed, Archeological, Native American, and Paleontological as needed. Sewer Installation of 4447' including work on Plan Sheets 39924-19 to 39924-24, Including Sewer Laterals and Manholes #191-#244 Water Installation of 4525' on 39924-40 thru 45, including services and appurtenances. Resurfacing as available.	9/01/2022	8/31/2023	\$2.2M (B-16144) \$5.0M (B-16145)
5	Work to be completed in Phase 4: Sewer and Water Potholing, WPCP, Liaison Services as needed, Archeological, Native American, and Paleontological as needed. Sewer Installation of 4447' including work on Plan Sheets 39924-19 to 39924- 24, Including Sewer Laterals and Manholes #191-#244 Water Installation of 4525' on 39924-40 thru 45, including services and appurtenances. Resurfacing as available.	9/01/2023	NOC	\$1,483,079.62 (B-16144) \$1,177,520.38 (B- 16145)
			Contract Total	\$26,800,600.00

Notes:

- 1) WHITEBOOK section 7-3.10, "Phased Funding Compensation" applies.
- 2) The total of all funding phases shall be equal to the TOTAL BID PRICE as shown on BID SCHEDULE 1 PRICES.
- 3) This PHASED FUNDING SCHEDULE AGREEMENT will be incorporated into the CONTRACT and shall only be revised by written modifications to the CONTRACT.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO	CONTRACTOR
PRINT NAME: Yof fahe Ghilianichael Construction Manager	PRINT NAME: Scott Miller
Signature: 1/5/1/5/L	Title:
Date: 6/10/20	Signature:
,	Date: 6/4/20
PRINT NAME: Regan Owen Alex Sleiman Project Manager Signature: Date:	~~

ATTACHMENT C

RESERVED

ATTACHMENT D

PREVAILING WAGE

PREVAILING WAGE

- 1. **PREVAILING WAGE RATES:** Pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code section 22.3019, construction, alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract is subject to State prevailing wage laws. For construction work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$25,000 and for alteration, demolition, repair and maintenance work performed under this Contract cumulatively exceeding \$15,000, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with State prevailing wage laws including, but not limited to, the requirements listed below.
 - 1.1. Compliance with Prevailing Wage Requirements. Pursuant to sections 1720 through 1861 of the California Labor Code, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall ensure that all workers who perform work under this Contract are paid not less than the prevailing rate of per diem wages as determined by the Director of the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). This includes work performed during the design and preconstruction phases of construction including, but not limited to, inspection and land surveying work.
 - **1.1.1.** Copies of such prevailing rate of per diem wages are on file at the City and are available for inspection to any interested party on request. Copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages also may be found at http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/DPreWageDetermination.htm. Contractor and its subcontractors shall post a copy of the prevailing rate of per diem wages determination at each job site and shall make them available to any interested party upon request.
 - 1.1.2. The wage rates determined by the DIR refer to expiration dates. If the published wage rate does not refer to a predetermined wage rate to be paid after the expiration date, then the published rate of wage shall be in effect for the life of this Contract. If the published wage rate refers to a predetermined wage rate to become effective upon expiration of the published wage rate and the predetermined wage rate is on file with the DIR, such predetermined wage rate shall become effective on the date following the expiration date and shall apply to this Contract in the same manner as if it had been published in said publication. If the predetermined wage rate refers to one or more additional expiration dates with additional predetermined wage rates, which expiration dates occur during the life of this Contract, each successive predetermined wage rate shall apply to this Contract on the date following the expiration date of the previous wage rate. If the last of such predetermined wage rates expires during the life of this Contract, such wage rate shall apply to the balance of the Contract.
 - **1.2. Penalties for Violations.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1775 in the event a worker is paid less than the prevailing wage rate for the work or craft in which the worker is employed. This shall be in addition to any other applicable penalties allowed under Labor Code sections 1720 1861.

- 1.3. Payroll Records. Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code section 1776, which generally requires keeping accurate payroll records, verifying and certifying payroll records, and making them available for inspection. Contractor shall require its subcontractors to also comply with section 1776. Contractor and its subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payroll records online via the City's web-based Labor Compliance Program. Contractor is responsible for ensuring its subcontractors submit certified payroll records to the City.
 - **1.3.1.** Contractor and their subcontractors shall also furnish records specified in Labor Code section 1776 directly to the Labor Commissioner in the manner required by Labor Code section 1771.4.
- **1.4. Apprentices.** Contractor and its subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 concerning the employment and wages of apprentices. Contractor is held responsible for the compliance of their subcontractors with sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7.
- 1.5. Working Hours. Contractor and their subcontractors shall comply with California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815, including but not limited to: (i) restrict working hours on public works contracts to eight hours a day and forty hours a week, unless all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day are compensated at not less than 1½ times the basic rate of pay; and (ii) specify penalties to be imposed on contractors and subcontractors of \$25 per worker per day for each day the worker works more than 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week in violation of California Labor Code sections 1810 through 1815.
- **1.6. Required Provisions for Subcontracts.** Contractor shall include at a minimum a copy of the following provisions in any contract they enter into with a subcontractor: California Labor Code sections 1771, 1771.1, 1775, 1776, 1777.5, 1810, 1813, 1815, 1860 and 1861.
- 1.7. Labor Code Section 1861 Certification. Contractor in accordance with California Labor Code section 3700 is required to secure the payment of compensation of its employees and by signing this Contract, Contractor certifies that "I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this Contract."
- **1.8. Labor Compliance Program**. The City has its own Labor Compliance Program authorized in August 2011 by the DIR. The City will withhold contract payments when payroll records are delinquent or deemed inadequate by the City or other governmental entity, or it has been established after an investigation by the City or other governmental entity that underpayment(s) have occurred. For questions or assistance, please contact the City of San Diego's Prevailing Wage Unit at 858-627-3200.

- 1.9. Contractor and Subcontractor Registration Requirements. This project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR. A contractor or subcontractor shall not be qualified to bid on, be listed in a bid or proposal, subject to the requirements of section 4104 of the Public Contract Code, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 It is not a violation of this section for an unregistered contractor to submit a bid that is authorized by Section 7029.1 of the Business and Professions code or by Section 10164 or 20103.5 of the Public Contract Code, provided the contractor is registered to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 at the time the contract is awarded.
 - **1.9.1.** A Contractor's inadvertent error in listing a subcontractor who is not registered pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5 in response to a solicitation shall not be grounds for filing a bid protest or grounds for considering the bid non-responsive provided that any of the following apply: (1) the subcontractor is registered prior to bid opening; (2) within twenty-four hours after the bid opening, the subcontractor is registered and has paid the penalty registration fee specified in Labor Code section 1725.5; or (3) the subcontractor is replaced by another registered subcontractor pursuant to Public Contract Code section 4107.
 - **1.9.2.** By submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the DIR in compliance with Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, and Contractor shall provide proof of registration for themselves and all listed subcontractors to the City at the time of bid or proposal due date or upon request.
- **1.10. Stop Order.** For Contractor or its subcontractors engaging in the performance of any public work contract without having been registered in violation of Labor Code sections 1725.5 or 1771.1, the Labor Commissioner shall issue and serve a stop order prohibiting the use of the unregistered contractors or unregistered subcontractor(s) on ALL public works until the unregistered contractor or unregistered subcontractor(s) is registered. Failure to observe a stop order is a misdemeanor.
- 1.11. List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall provide the list of subcontractors (regardless of tier), along with their DIR registration numbers, utilized on this Contract prior to any work being performed; and the Contractor shall provide a complete list of all subcontractors with each invoice. Additionally, Contractor shall provide the City with a complete list of all subcontractors (regardless of tier) utilized on this contract within ten working days of the completion of the contract, along with their DIR registration numbers. The City shall withhold final payment to Construction Management Professional until at least thirty (30) days after this information is provided to the City.

- **1.12. Exemptions for Small Projects.** There are limited exemptions for installation, alteration, demolition, or repair work done on projects of \$25,000 or less. The Contractor shall still comply with Labor Code sections 1720 et. seq. The only recognized exemptions are listed below:
 - **1.12.1.** Registration. The Contractor will not be required to register with the DIR for small projects. (Labor Code section 1771.1).
 - **1.12.2.** Certified Payroll Records. The records required in Labor Code section 1776 shall be required to be kept and submitted to the City of San Diego, but will not be required to be submitted online with the DIR directly. The Contractor will need to keep those records for at least three years following the completion of the Contract. (Labor Code section 1771.4).
 - **1.12.3.** List of all Subcontractors. The Contractor shall not be required to hire only registered subcontractors and is exempt from submitting the list of all subcontractors that is required in section 1.11 above. (Labor code section 1773.3).

ATTACHMENT E

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP) modifies the following documents:

- 1. The **2018 Edition** of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "GREENBOOK").
- 2. The **2018 Edition** of the City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (The "WHITEBOOK"), including the following:
 - a) General Provisions (A) for all Construction Contracts.

SECTION 1 – GENERAL, TERMS, DEFINITIONS, ABBREVIATIONS, UNITS OF MEASURE, AND SYMBOLS

- **1-2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS.** To the "WHITEBOOK", items 43, 56, 69, and 102, DELETE in their entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 43. **Field Order** A Field Order is a written agreement by the Engineer to compensate you for Work items in accordance with 2-8, "EXTRA WORK" or 2-9, "CHANGED CONDITIONS". A Field Order does not change the Contract Price, Contract Time, or the scope intent of the Contract.
 - 56. **Notice of Completion (NOC)** A document recorded with the County of San Diego to signify that the Contract Work has been completed and accepted by the City.
 - 69. **Punchlist** A list of items of Work or corrections generated after a Walk-through that is conducted when you consider that the Work and Services are complete, and as verified by the Owner. The Punchlist may be completed in phases if defined in the Contract.
 - 102. **Walk-through** The procedure the City uses to evaluate the status of the Project or the phase of the Project and to generate a Punchlist prior to Acceptance.

To the "WHITEBOOK", item 54, "Normal Working Hours", ADD the following:

The **Normal Working Hours** are **8:30 AM** to **3:30 PM**.

To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 108. **Substantial Completion** When all Contract Work is deemed complete by the Contractor in writing, and as verified by the Owner. Substantial Completion may be completed in phases if defined in the Contract.
- 109. **Acceptance of Work** When all of the Contract work is deemed officially complete, including all Punchlist items, by the Owner.
- 110. **Occupancy** When the Owner deems a building is ready for use, the Owner will issue a certificate of Occupancy in writing.

- **1-7.1.3 Requests for Information (RFI).** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - Should You discover a conflict, omission, errors in the Contract Documents, differences with existing field conditions, or have any questions concerning interpretation or clarification of Contract Documents, or when you propose deviations to the standards or design, you shall submit a Request for Information (RFI) to the City regarding your question or clarification within 1 Working Day.
 - 2. Your RFI shall meet the following requirements:
 - a) All RFIs, whether by You or your Subcontractor or supplier at any tier, shall be submitted by You to the City.
 - b) RFIs shall be numbered sequentially.
 - c) You shall clearly and concisely set forth the single issue for which interpretation or clarification is sought, indicate Specification Section numbers, Contract Drawing numbers, and details, or other items involved, and state why a response is required from the City.
 - d) RFIs shall be submitted within **1 Working Day** in order that they may be adequately researched and answered before the response affects any critical activity of the Work.
 - e) Should You believe that a response to an RFI causes a change to the requirements of the Contract, you shall, before proceeding, give written notice to the City, indicating that You believe that City response to the RFI to be a Change Order. Failure to give such written notice within **5 Working Days** of receipt of the City's response to the RFI shall waive Your right to seek additional time or cost.
 - 3. The City will respond to RFIs within **5 Working Days** unless the City notifies You in writing that a response will take longer. The **5 Working Days** shall begin when the RFI is received and dated by the City. Responses from the City will not change any requirement of the Contract unless so noted by the City in the response to the RFI. The City will not issue a Change Order for Extra Work or additional time when the issue raised in the RFI was due to your fault, neglect, or any unauthorized deviations from the project design or specifications.
 - 4. If You proceed in resolving a conflict, omission, or any error in the Contract Documents without sending the City an RFI in accordance with the requirements stated above, the City may require You to remove such work at Your cost or back charge You the cost to remove this work.

SECTION 3 - CONTROL OF THE WORK

- **SELF-PERFORMANCE.** To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. You shall perform, with your own organization, Contract Work amounting to at least **50%** of the base Bid.

- **3-8.7 Contractor's Quality Control Plan (QCP).** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 7. The establishment and implementation of a Quality Control Plan (QCP), as defined in the standard specifications, shall be required for this Contract. See example in **Appendix G Sample Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report.**
- **3-8.7.1 QCP Submittal.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 2. The QCP shall be organized to address, at a minimum, the following items:
 - a) Quality Control Administrator
 - b) Surface preparation and paving schedule
 - c) Inspection and documentation requirements (Daily Quality Control Inspection Report)
 - d) Material quality control testing plan
 - e) Documentation of quality control activities
 - f) Procedures for corrective action when quality control and/or acceptance criteria are not met
 - g) If paving Work will be in areas prone to shade, provide curing time of product
- **3-8.7.4 Documentation.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, section "a", subsection "viii", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - viii. Documentation that the following have been verified to be in compliance:
 - Proper storage of materials and equipment.
 - Proper operation of all equipment.
 - Adherence to plans and technical specifications.
 - Review of quality control tests.
 - Safety inspection.
 - Mixing properties of products against the approved submittal limits.
- **TECHNICAL STUDIES AND SUBSURFACE DATA.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 5. In preparation of the Contract Documents, the designer has relied upon the following reports of explorations and tests at the Work Site:
 - a) Report of Preliminary Geotechnical Investigation dated April 17, 2019 by Twining Geotechnical.
 - 6. The reports listed above are available for review at the following link:
 - https://filecloud.sandiego.gov/url/xd5k6p2czae8282y

3-12.1 General. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 2. You shall provide a PM-10 certified self-loading motorized street sweeper equipped with a functional water spray system for this project.
- 3. You shall sweep all paved areas within the Work site and all paved haul routes as specified below:
 - a) Every Friday on a weekly basis.
 - b) 1 Working Day prior to each rain event.
 - c) As directed by the Engineer.

If these requirements would require you to sweep on a Holiday or Weekend, then you shall sweep the next available Working Day prior to that Holiday or Weekend.

3-12.7 Drinking Water Discharges Requirements. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

You shall record the results for each discharge event on the City's Drinking Water Discharge Monitoring form included as **Appendix H - Monthly Drinking Water Discharge Monitoring Form.**

3-12.8.7 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Certificate. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

1. If flammable liquids or other hazardous wastes are encountered during dewatering activities, construction staff shall be required to have a HAZWOPER certificate in accordance with 5-15.1, "General" and in compliance with CCR Title 8, Section 5192 and 29 CFR, Part 1910.

3-12.8.8 Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, ADD the following:

- 5. Submit supporting invoices and a Schedule of Values for the Lump Sum Bid item for "Dewatering Hazardous Contaminated Water" in accordance with 7-2.1, "Schedule of Values (SOV)". The SOV shall itemize the Work to show the following:
 - I. All costs associated with handling contaminated groundwater specified in 3-12.8.6, "Dewatering System", and 3-12.8.7, "Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Certificate".
 - II. All costs associated with equipment used for dewatering hazardous contaminated groundwater, including costs for mobilization and demobilization.
 - III. All rental and operating costs for equipment used for dewatering contaminated groundwater.

ADD the following:

6. The payment for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) certification and training for construction staff shall be paid in accordance with 5-15.17, "Payment".

- **3-13.1 Completion.** To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. You shall submit a written assertion that the Work has been completed and is ready for Owner Acceptance. If, in the Engineer's judgment, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Engineer will set forth in writing the date the Work was completed. This will be the date that you are relieved from responsibility to protect and maintain the Work and to which liquidated damages will be computed.
- **3-13.1.1 Requirements Before Requesting a Walk-through.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

3-13.1.1 Requirements Before Requesting Substantial Completion.

- 1. The following items are required prior to requesting a Substantial Completion:
 - a) Remove temporary facilities from the Site.
 - b) Thoroughly cleaning the Site and removing all mark outs and construction staking.
 - c) Provide completed and signed Red-lines in accordance with 3-7.3 "Redlines and Record Documents".
 - d) Provide all material and equipment maintenance and operation instructions and/or manuals.
 - e) Provide all tools which are permanent parts of the equipment installed in the Project.
 - f) Provide and properly identify all keys for construction and all keys for permanent Work.
 - g) Provide all final Special Inspection reports required by the applicable building Code.
 - h) Provide all items specified to be supplied as extra stock. Wrap, seal, or place in a container all items as necessary to allow for storage by the City for future use. Verify the specified quantities.
 - i) Ensure that all specified EOCP and certified wage rate documentations covering the Contract Time have been submitted.
 - j) Provide the spare parts for the proposed irrigation system as specified in the Special Provisions.
 - k) If the Work includes sewer and storm drain installations, the inspection shall include televising in accordance with 306-18, "VIDEO INSPECTION".
 - I) If the Work includes a Plant Establishment Period, Work in accordance with 801-6, "MAINTENANCE AND PLANT ESTABLISHMENT" shall be completed prior to requesting Substantial Completion, unless approved otherwise by the Owner.
 - m) Notify the Engineer to arrange a final inspection of permanent BMPs installed.

- **3-13.1.2 Walk-through and Punchlist Procedure.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. You shall notify the Engineer 15 Working Days in advance of date of anticipated Substantial Completion to allow time for Engineer to schedule a Walk-through. After you complete the requirements in 3-13.1.1, "Requirements Before Requesting Substantial Completion" and when you consider that the Work is Substantially Complete, you will notify the Engineer in writing that the Project is Substantially Complete. The Engineer will review your request and determine if the Project is ready for a Walk-through, by verifying whether you have completed all items as required by 3-13.1.1, "Requirements Before Requesting Substantial Completion". Within 7 Working Days, the City will either reject your request of a Walk-through in writing or schedule a Walk-through inspection. The Engineer shall facilitate the Walk-through.
 - 2. The following documents shall be provided at the time of your Walk-through request: As-Built markup, Plans, specifications, technical data such as submittals and equipment manuals, draft final payment, warranties, material certifications, bonds, guarantees, maintenance service agreements, and maintenance and operating manuals.
 - 3. Written warranties, except manufacturer's standard printed warranties, shall be on a letterhead addressed to you. Warranties shall be submitted in the format described in this section, modified as approved by the City, to suit the conditions pertaining to the warranty. Lack of submitting these items will delay start of Walk-through.
 - 4. The Engineer will provide you with the Punchlist within 15 Working Days after the date of the Walk-through. The City shall not provide a preliminary Punchlist.
 - 5. If the Engineer finds that the Project is not Substantially Complete as defined herein, the Engineer will terminate the Walk-through and notify you in writing.
 - 6. If, at any time during the Engineer's evaluation of the corrective Work required by the Punchlist, the Engineer discovers that additional corrective Work is required, the Engineer may include that corrective Work in the Punchlist.
 - 7. You shall remain solely responsible for the Project Site until the Project is completely operational, all Punchlist items have been corrected, and all operation and maintenance manuals have been accepted by the City.
 - 8. The Engineer shall meet with you until all Punchlist items are corrected. You shall complete the Punchlist within 30 Working Days, and Working Days will continue to be counted until Acceptance of the Project.
- **3-13.2 Acceptance.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. You shall provide the completed, signed, and stamped DS-563 to the Engineer prior to Acceptance.
 - 2. You shall deliver the final As-builts and final billing prior to Acceptance.

- 3. You shall assemble and deliver to the Engineer a Final Summary Report and Affidavit of Disposal prior to Acceptance.
- 4. Acceptance shall occur after all of the requirements contained in the Contract Documents have been fulfilled. If, in the Engineer's judgment, you have fully performed the Contract, the Engineer will recommend to the City Engineer that your performance of the Contract be accepted. You shall receive notification of Acceptance in writing from the Owner and counting of working days shall cease and Warranty begins.
- 5. Retention can be released 35 Calendar Days after NOC. Submit your request for retention to the Resident Engineer and they will mail to you a "Release of Claims" form which shall be completed and returned before the retention will be released.
- **3-13.3 Warranty.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. You shall warranty and repair all defective materials and workmanship for a period of 1 year. This call back warranty period shall start on the date the Work was accepted by the City unless the City has Beneficial Use or takes Occupancy of the project earlier (excluding water, sewer, and storm drain projects).
 - 2. You shall warranty the Work free from all latent defects for 10 years and patent defects for a period of 4 years.
 - 3. The warranty period for specific items covered under manufacturers' or suppliers' warranties shall commence on the date they are placed into service at the direction of the Engineer in writing.
 - 4. All express warranties from Subcontractors, manufacturers', or Suppliers', of any tier, for the materials furnished and Work performed shall be assigned, in writing, to the City, and shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to the Acceptance of your performance of the Contract.
 - 5. Replace or repair defective materials and workmanship in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer after notice to do so from the Engineer and within the time specified in the notice. If you fail to make such replacements or repairs within the time specified in the notice, the City may perform the replacement or repairs at your expense. If you fail to reimburse the City for the actual costs, your Surety shall be liable for the cost
 - 6. Items that shall be warrantied free from defective workmanship and materials for a period longer than 1 year are as follows:

Specified Item	Minimum Warranty Period
Detectable Warning Tile Construction	3 Years of Manufacturer's Warranty
All Work Under SECTION 500 – PIPELINE REHABILITATION	3 Years
Fiber Optic Interconnect Cables	2 Years

Specified Item	Minimum Warranty Period
Luminaires*	10 Years of Manufacturer's Warranty
LED Signal Modules	3 Years of Manufacturer's Warranty
Field Devices Associated with 700-6.3, "Adaptive Control Note"	See 700-6.3.9, "Warranty"

^{*} Provide documentation verifying that the induction luminaire models being offered for the Project are covered by the 10 year warranty.

- 7. You shall provide the City and property owner a copy of the manufacturer's warranty for private sewer pumps, including the alarm panel and all other accessories.
 - a) You shall involve the manufacturer in the installation and startup as needed to secure any extended warranty required.
 - b) Nothing in here is intended to limit any manufacturer's warranty which provides the City with greater warranty rights than set forth in this section or the Contract Documents.
 - c) The warranty shall include all components. The form of the warranty shall be approved by the Engineer in accordance with 3-13.3.2, "Warranty Format Requirements".
- 8. If, during the warranty period, any item of the Work is found to be Defective Work, you shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the City to do so. The warranty period shall be extended with respect to portions of the Work corrected as part of the warranty requirements.

3-15.3 Coordination. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- Other adjacent City projects are scheduled for construction for the same time period in the vicinity of The Crown Point and Pacific Beach Community. See Appendix F Adjacent Project Maps for the approximate location. Coordinate the Work with the adjacent projects as listed below:
 - a) Buena Vista Storm Drain Emergency Repair, Jeff Cramoline, Phone No. 619-513-3156.
 - b) Sewer & AC Water GJ Crown Point South of La Playa, Regan Owen, Phone No. 619-533-5205.
 - c) Residential Project Block 2BB, John Granillo-Dodds, Phone No. 619-533-4418.
 - d) On FHWA System Bridge Rehabilitation, Jesus Garcia, Phone No. 619-533-5410.
 - e) Pacific Beach Pipeline South, Roberto Vejar-Parra, Phone No. 619-533-5402.

- f) Fanuel Street (Phase III), John Granillo-Dodds, Phone No. 619-533-4418.
- g) Riviera Drive, John Granillo-Dodds, Phone No. 619-533-4418.
- h) Cass Street, John Granillo-Dodds, Phone No. 619-533-4418.

SECTION 4 - CONTROL OF MATERIALS

4-3.6 Preapproved Materials. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

3. You shall submit in writing a list of all products to be incorporated in the Work that are on the AML.

4-6 TRADE NAMES. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

11. You shall submit your list of proposed substitutions for an "equal" item **no**later than 5 Working Days after the determination of the Apparent Low
Bidder and on the City's Product Submittal Form available at:

http://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref/index.shtml

SECTION 5 - LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

5-4 INSURANCE. To the "GREENBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

5-4 INSURANCE.

1. The insurance provisions herein shall not be construed to limit your indemnity obligations contained in the Contract.

5-4.1 Policies and Procedures.

- 1. You shall procure the insurance described below, at its sole cost and expense, to provide coverage against claims for loss including injuries to persons or damage to property, which may arise out of or in connection with the performance of the Work by you, your agents, representatives, officers, employees or Subcontractors.
- 2. Insurance coverage for property damage resulting from your operations is on a replacement cost valuation. The market value will not be accepted.
- 3. You shall maintain this insurance for the duration of this Contract and at all times thereafter when you are correcting, removing, or replacing Work in accordance with this Contract. Your liabilities under the Contract, e.g., your indemnity obligations, is not deemed limited to the insurance coverage required by this Contract.
- 4. The payment for insurance shall be included in the Contract Price as bid by you. Except as specifically agreed to by the City in writing, you are not entitled to any additional payment. Do not begin any Work under this Contract until you have provided and the City has approved all required insurance.

5. Policies of insurance shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 Days (10 Days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) prior written notice of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy. Maintenance of specified insurance coverage is a material element of the Contract. Your failure to maintain or renew coverage or to provide evidence of renewal during the term of the Contract may be treated by the City as a material breach of the Contract.

5-4.2 Types of Insurance.

5-4.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance.

- 1. Commercial General Liability Insurance shall be written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 00 01 07 98 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
- 2. The policy shall cover liability arising from premises and operations, XCU (explosions, underground, and collapse), independent contractors, products/completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury, bodily injury, property damage, and liability assumed under an insured's contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract).
- 3. There shall be no endorsement or modification limiting the scope of coverage for either "insured vs. insured" claims or contractual liability. You shall maintain the same or equivalent insurance for at least 10 years following completion of the Work.
- 4. All costs of defense shall be outside the policy limits. Policy coverage shall be in liability limits of not less than the following:

General Annual Aggregate Limit	Limits of Liability
Other than Products/Completed Operations	\$2,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Personal Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000

5-4.2.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.

- 1. You shall provide a policy or policies of Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance written on the current version of the ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or later version or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad in the amount of \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident, covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles ("Any Auto").
- 2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy.

5-4.2.3 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance.

1. You shall procure and maintain at your expense or require your Subcontractor, as described below, to procure and maintain the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance including contractual liability coverage to cover liability arising out of cleanup, removal, storage, or handling of hazardous or toxic chemicals, materials, substances, or any other pollutants by you or any

- Subcontractor in an amount not less than \$2,000,000 limit for bodily injury and property damage.
- 2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy. Any such insurance provided by your Subcontractor instead of you shall be approved separately in writing by the City.
- 3. For approval of a substitution of your Subcontractor's insurance, you shall certify that all activities for which the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance will provide coverage will be performed exclusively by the Subcontractor providing the insurance. The deductible shall not exceed \$25,000 per claim.
- 4. Contractual liability shall include coverage of tort liability of another party to pay for bodily injury or property damage to a third person or organization. There shall be no endorsement or modification of the coverage limiting the scope of coverage for either "insured vs. insured" claims or contractual liability.
- 5. Occurrence based policies shall be procured before the Work commences and shall be maintained for the Contract Time. Claims Made policies shall be procured before the Work commences, shall be maintained for the Contract Time, and shall include a 12 month extended Claims Discovery Period applicable to this contract or the existing policy or policies that shall continue to be maintained for 12 months after the completion of the Work without advancing the retroactive date.
- 6. Except as provided for under California law, the policy or policies shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 Days prior written notice (10 Days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or policies.

5-4.2.4 Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance.

- 1. You shall provide at your expense or require your Subcontractor to provide, as described below, Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance including contractual liability coverage to cover liability arising out of transportation of hazardous or toxic, materials, substances, or any other pollutants by you or any Subcontractor in an amount not less than \$2,000,000 limit per occurrence/aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.
- 2. All costs of defense shall be outside the limits of the policy. The deductible shall not exceed \$25,000 per claim. Any such insurance provided by a subcontractor instead of you shall be approved separately in writing by the City.
- 3. For approval of the substitution of Subcontractor's insurance the Contractor shall certify that all activities for which Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance will provide coverage will be performed exclusively by the Subcontractor providing the insurance.
- 4. Contractual liability shall include coverage of tort liability of another party to pay for bodily injury or property damage to a third person or organization. There shall be no endorsement or modification of the coverage limiting the scope of coverage for either "insured vs. insured" claims or contractual liability.

Occurrence based policies shall be procured before the Work commences and shall be maintained for the duration of this Contract. Claims Made policies shall be procured before the Work commences, shall be maintained for the duration of this contract, and shall include a 12 month extended Claims Discovery Period applicable to this contract or the existing policy or policies that shall continue to be maintained for 12 months after the completion of the Work under this Contract without advancing the retroactive date.

- 5. Except as provided for under California law, the policy or policies shall provide that the City is entitled to 30 Days prior written notice (10 Days for cancellation due to non-payment of premium) of cancellation or non-renewal of the policy or policies.
- **Fating Requirements.** Except for the State Compensation Insurance Fund, all insurance required by this Contract as described herein shall be carried only by responsible insurance companies with a rating of, or equivalent to, at least "A-, VI" by A.M. Best Company, that are authorized by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State, and that have been approved by the City.
- **5-4.3.1 Non-Admitted Carriers.** The City will accept insurance provided by non-admitted, "surplus lines" carriers only if the carrier is authorized to do business in the State and is included on the List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI list).

All policies of insurance carried by non-admitted carriers shall be subject to all of the requirements for policies of insurance provided by admitted carriers described herein.

- **5-4.4 Evidence of Insurance.** Furnish to the City documents e.g., certificates of insurance and endorsements evidencing the insurance required herein, and furnish renewal documentation prior to expiration of this insurance. Each required document shall be signed by the insurer or a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. We reserve the right to require complete, certified copies of all insurance policies required herein.
- 5-4.5 Policy Endorsements.
- 5-4.5.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance.
- 5-4.5.1.1 Additional Insured.
 - 1. You shall provide at your expense policy endorsement written on the current version of the ISO Occurrence form CG 20 10 11 85 or an equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad.
 - 2. To the fullest extent allowed by law e.g., California Insurance Code §11580.04, the policy shall be endorsed to include the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured.

- 3. The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is \$1,000,000 or more shall include liability arising out of:
 - a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b) your products,
 - c) your Work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
 - d) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.
- 4. The additional insured coverage for projects for which the Engineer's Estimate is less than \$1,000,000 shall include liability arising out of:
 - a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b) your products, or
 - c) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.
- **5-4.5.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy shall be endorsed to provide that the coverage with respect to operations, including the completed operations, if appropriate, of the Named Insured is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives. Further, it shall provide that any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.
- **5-4.5.1.3 Project General Aggregate Limit.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide a Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit that will apply only to the Work. Only claims payments which arise from the Work shall reduce the Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit. The Designated Construction Project General Aggregate Limit shall be in addition to the aggregate limit provided for the products-completed operations hazard.
- 5-4.5.2 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance.
- 5-4.5.2.1 Additional Insured. Unless the policy or policies of Commercial Auto Liability Insurance are written on an ISO form CA 00 01 12 90 or a later version of this form or equivalent form providing coverage at least as broad, the policy shall be endorsed to include the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives as additional insured, with respect to liability arising out of automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by you or on your behalf. This endorsement is limited to the obligations permitted by California Insurance Code §11580.04.

5-4.5.3 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance Endorsements.

5-4.5.3.1 Additional Insured.

- 1. The policy or policies shall be endorsed to include as an Insured the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, with respect to liability arising out of:
 - a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b) your products,
 - c) your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
 - d) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.

Except that in connection with, collateral to, or affecting any construction contract to which the provisions of subdivision (b) of § 2782 of the California Civil Code apply, this endorsement shall not provide any duty of indemnity coverage for the active negligence of the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives in any case where an agreement to indemnify the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives would be invalid under subdivision (b) of §2782 of the California Civil Code.

- 2. In any case where a claim or loss encompasses the negligence of the Insured and the active negligence of the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives that are not covered because of California Insurance Code §11580.04, the insurer's obligation to the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives shall be limited to obligations permitted by California Insurance Code §11580.04.
- 5-4.5.3.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage. The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurance afforded by the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance policy or policies is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives with respect to operations including the completed operations of the Named Insured. Any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.
- **5-4.5.3.3 Severability of Interest.** For Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance, the policy or policies shall provide that your insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability and shall provide cross-liability coverage.

5-4.5.4 Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance Endorsements.

5-4.5.4.1 Additional Insured.

- 1. The policy or policies shall be endorsed to include as an Insured the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives, with respect to liability arising out of:
 - a) Ongoing operations performed by you or on your behalf,
 - b) your products,
 - c) your work, e.g., your completed operations performed by you or on your behalf, or
 - d) premises owned, leased, controlled, or used by you.

Except that in connection with, collateral to, or affecting any construction contract to which the provisions of subdivision (b) of §2782 of the California Civil Code apply, this endorsement shall not provide any duty of indemnity coverage for the active negligence of the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives in any case where an agreement to indemnify the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives would be invalid under subdivision (b) of §2782 of the California Civil Code.

- 2. In any case where a claim or loss encompasses the negligence of the Insured and the active negligence of the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives that are not covered because of California Insurance Code §11580.04, the insurer's obligation to the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives shall be limited to obligations permitted by California Insurance Code §11580.04.
- **5-4.5.4.2 Primary and Non-Contributory Coverage.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurance afforded by the Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance policy or policies is primary to any insurance or self-insurance of the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives with respect to operations including the completed operations of the Named Insured. Any insurance maintained by the City and its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives shall be in excess of your insurance and shall not contribute to it.
- **5-4.5.4.3 Severability of Interest.** For Contractors Hazardous Transporters Pollution Liability Insurance, the policy or policies shall provide that your insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability and shall provide cross-liability coverage.
- **5-4.6 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** You shall pay for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. You shall disclose deductibles and self-insured retentions to the City at the time the evidence of insurance is provided.

- **Reservation of Rights.** The City reserves the right, from time to time, to review your insurance coverage, limits, deductibles and self-insured retentions to determine if they are acceptable to the City. The City will reimburse you, without overhead, profit, or any other markup, for the cost of additional premium for any coverage requested by the Engineer but not required by this Contract.
- **Notice of Changes to Insurance.** You shall notify the City 30 Days prior to any material change to the policies of insurance provided under this Contract.
- **5-4.9 Excess Insurance.** Policies providing excess coverage shall follow the form of the primary policy or policies e.g., all endorsements.

5-4.10 Architects and Engineers Professional Insurance (Errors and Omissions Insurance).

- 1. For Contracts with required engineering services (e.g., <u>Design-Build</u>, preparation of engineered Traffic Control Plans (TCP), and etc) by you, you shall keep or require all of your employees or Subcontractors, who provide professional engineering services under this contract, Professional Liability coverage with a limit of \$1,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000 annual aggregate in full force and effect.
- 2. You shall ensure the following:
 - a) The policy retroactive date is on or before the date of commencement of the Project.
 - b) The policy will be maintained in force for a period of 3 years after completion of the Project or termination of this Contract, whichever occurs last. You agree that for the time period specified above, there will be no changes or endorsements to the policy that affect the specified coverage.
- 3. If professional engineering services are to be provided solely by the Subcontractor, you shall:
 - a) Certify this to the City in writing and
 - b) Agree in writing to require the Subcontractor to procure Professional Liability coverage in accordance with the requirements set forth above.

5-4.11 Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance.

1. In accordance with the provisions of §3700 of the California Labor Code, you shall provide at your expense Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers Liability Insurance to protect you against all claims under applicable state workers compensation laws. The City, its elected officials, and employees will not be responsible for any claims in law or equity occasioned by your failure to comply with the requirements of this section.

2. Limits for this insurance shall be not less than the following:

Workers' Compensation	Statutory Employers Liability
Bodily Injury by Accident	\$1,000,000 each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$1,000,000 each employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$1,000,000 policy limit

- 3. By signing and returning the Contract you certify that you are aware of the provisions of §3700 of the Labor Code which requires every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code and you shall comply with such provisions before commencing the Work as required by §1861 of the California Labor Code.
- **5-4.11.1 Waiver of Subrogation.** The policy or policies shall be endorsed to provide that the insurer will waive all rights of subrogation against the City and its respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents, and representatives for losses paid under the terms of the policy or policies and which arise from Work performed by the Named Insured for the City.
- Workers' Compensation Insurance for Work In, Over, or Alongside Navigable Waters. In addition to the Workers' Compensation Insurance required under the General Conditions of this contract, the you shall provide additional insurance coverage for claims brought under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Jones Act, general maritime law, and any other federal or state laws, resulting from the your Work in, over, or alongside navigable waters.

ADD:

5-10.1.3 Weekly Updates Recipients.

1. Submit a weekly correspondence with updates, traffic control issues and locations, lane closures, and any other pertinent information (with additional contact names given during award process) to the following recipients:

Name, Senior Engineer, <u>ASleiman@sandiego.gov</u>

Name, Project Engineer, <u>RZandian@sandiego.gov</u>

Resident Engineer, TBA, XXX@sandiego.gov

- **5-10.2.1 Public Notice by Contractor.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 3. Furnish and distribute public notices in the form of door hangers using the City's format to all occupants and/or property owners along streets:
 - a) Where Work is to be performed at least Working 5 Working Days before starting construction or survey activities or impacting the community as approved by the Resident Engineer.

- b) Within 5 Working Days of the completion of your construction activities where Work was performed, you shall distribute public notices in the form of door hangers, which outlines the anticipated dates of Asphalt Resurfacing or Slurry Seal.
- c) 72 hours in advance of the scheduled resurfacing.

5-10.3 Exclusive Community Liaison Services. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

2. You shall retain an Exclusive Community Liaison for the Project that shall implement Work in accordance with the specifications described in 5-10.2 "Community Outreach Services" and 5-10.3 "Exclusive Community Liaison Services".

5-11 NEWSLETTER. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 2. You shall provide the following information:
 - a. A written update on the progress of work
 - b. A 1 month look-ahead schedule
 - c. Contact names and phone numbers and any other information which may be of interest to the public for this purpose.
 - d. Attendance at 3 community meetings and Biweekly meetings.
 - e. Write, edit, update and produce brochure, pamplets and news releases.
 - f. Create and maintain an online project webpage.

5-13 ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

- 1. Virtual Project Manager shall be used on this Contract.
- 2. You shall post all communications addressed to the Engineer concerning construction including RFIs, submittals, daily logs including the Weekly Statement of Working Days (WSWD), Storm Water, and transmittals to the Virtual Project Manager (VPM) website established for the Projects. This shall not supersede any Federal requirements.
- 3. Maintain a list of scheduled activities including planned and actual execution dates for all major construction activities and milestones defined in the approved Schedule.
- 4. Review and act on all communications addressed to you in the VPM project website.
- 5. A user's guide to the VPM system is available on the City's website and shall be provided to you at the Pre-construction Meeting. Refer to the VPM training videos and forms at the location below:

https://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref

- 6. Submit the Sensitive Information Authorization Acknowledgement Form and VPM User Agreement located in the VPM user's guide at the Pre-construction Meeting.
- **5-15.1 General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 10, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 10. You shall ensure that construction staff have the required Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) certification for construction activities that have encountered flammable liquids or other hazardous substances. Construction staff shall include: City Engineers, City Laboratory Technicians, and City staff that perform onsite inspections.
 - a) If your Work encounters flammable liquids or other hazardous substances, you shall be responsible for scheduling training for all construction staff to attend and for submitting verification to the Engineer that construction staff have the required HAZWOPER certification prior to continuing that Work in that area. You shall maintain the HAZWOPER certifications annually until the construction activities triggering the requirement is complete, as approved by the Resident Engineer.
 - b) You shall be responsible for implementing, training, and submitting verification to the Engineer that construction staff have the required HAZWOPER certification before the Notice to Proceed (NTP) has been issued.
- **5-15.17 Payment.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 5. The payment for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) certification and training for construction staff shall be included in the allowance Bid item for "Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Certification.

SECTION 6 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

- **6-1.1 Construction Schedule.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, subsection "s", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - s) Submit an updated cash flow forecast with every pay request (for each Project ID or WBS number provided in the Contract) showing periodic and cumulative construction billing amounts for the duration of the Contract Time. If there has been any Extra Work since the last update, include only the approved amounts.
 - Refer to the Sample City Invoice materials in Appendix D Sample
 City Invoice with Cash Flow Forecast and use the format shown.
 - ii. See also the "Cash Flow Forecast Example" at the location below: https://www.sandiego.gov/publicworks/edocref

6-1.5.2 Excusable Non-Compensable Delays. To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

6-1.5.2 Excusable Non-Compensable and Concurrent Delays.

- 1. The City shall only issue an extension of time for Excusable Delays that meet the requirements of 6-4.2, "Extensions of Time" for the following circumstances:
 - a) Delays resulting from Force Majeure.
 - b) Delays caused by weather.
 - c) Delays caused by changes to County, State, or Federal law.
- 2. When a non-excusable delay is concurrent with an Excusable Delay, you shall not be entitled to an extension of Contract Time for the period the non-excusable delay is concurrent with the Excusable Delay.
- 3. When an Excusable Non-Compensable Delay is concurrent with an Excusable Compensable Delay, you shall be entitled to an extension of Contract Time, but shall not be entitled to compensation for the period the Excusable Non-Compensable Delay is concurrent with the Excusable Compensable Delay.

6-2.1 Moratoriums. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 3. Do not Work in the areas where there is currently a moratorium issued by the City. The areas subject to moratorium are listed below:
 - a) Beach Memorial Day to Labor Day (inclusive).
 - b) Holiday Moratorium near shopping areas Thanksgiving Day to New Year's Day (inclusive).
- **6-4.2 Extensions of Time.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. The Contract Time shall not be modified except by Change Order.
 - 2. You shall notify the City in writing within **1 Working Day** after the occurrence and discovery of an event that impacts the Project Schedule.
 - a) If you believe this event requires a Change Order, you shall submit a written Change Order request with a report to the City that explains the request for Change Order within 5 Working Days. The Change Order request must include supporting data, a general description of the discovery, the basis for extension, and the estimated length of extension. The City may grant an extension of time, in writing, for the Change Order request if you require more time to gather and analyze data.
 - 3. The Engineer shall not grant an extension of Contract Time in accordance with 6-1.5, "Excusable Delays" unless you demonstrate, through an analysis of the critical path, the following:
 - a) The event causing the delay impacted the activities along the Project's critical path.

- b) The increases in the time to perform all or part of the Project beyond the Contract Time arose from unforeseeable causes beyond your control and without your fault or negligence and that all project float has been used.
- 4. Any modifications to the Contract Time will be incorporated into the weekly document that the Engineer issues that stipulates the Contract Time. If you do not agree with this document, submit to the Engineer for review a written protest supporting your objections to the document within **30 Calendar Days** after receipt of the statement. Your failure to file a timely protest shall constitute your acceptance of the Engineer's weekly document.
 - a) Your protest will be considered a claim for time extension and shall be subject to 2-10.1, "Claims".
- **6-4.4 Written Notice and Report.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. Your failure to notify the Resident Engineer within **1 Working Day** OR provide a Change Order request within **5 Working Days** after the event, in accordance with 6-4.2, "Extensions of Time", will be considered grounds for refusal by the City to consider such request if your failure to notify prejudices the City in responding to the event.

ADD:

6-6.1.1 Environmental Document.

- 1. The City of San Diego has prepared a **Final Addendum to Mitigated Negative Declaration No. 255100** for **Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West**, Project No. 403253, as referenced in the Contract Appendix. You shall comply with all requirements of the **Final Addendum to Mitigated Negative Declaration No. 255100** as set forth in **Appendix A**.
- 2. Compliance with the City's environmental document shall be included in the Contract Price, unless separate bid items have been provided.
- **Archaeological and Native American Monitoring Program.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 4. You shall retain a qualified archaeologist and Native American Monitor for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the archaeologist and Native American monitor. Notify the Engineer before noon of the Working Day before monitoring is required. See 3-5, "INSPECTION" for details.
- **6-6.2.2 Paleontological Monitoring Program.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 3. You shall retain a qualified paleontologist for this Contract. You shall coordinate your activities and Schedule with the activities and schedules of the paleontologist monitor. Notify the Engineer before noon of the Working Day before monitoring is required. See 3-5, "INSPECTION" for details.

SECTION 7 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

7-3.2 Partial and Final Payment. To the "GREENBOOK", paragraph (3), DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:

Upon commencement of the Work, an escrow account shall be established in a financial institution chosen by you and approved by the City. Documentation for an escrow payment shall have an escrow agreement signed by you, the City, and the escrow agent. From each progress payment, no less than 5% will be deducted and deposited by the City into the escrow account. Upon completion of the Contract, the City will notify the Escrow agent in writing to release the funds to you. Only the designated representative of the City shall sign the request for the release of Escrow funds.

7-3.4.1 Payment. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

- 4. The cost for mobilization excludes the costs for all mobilization and demobilization Work associated with each paving phase. The costs for all mobilization and demobilization Work associated with each paving phase shall be paid in accordance with 306-1.2.1, "Payment".
- **7-3.9 Field Orders.** To the "WHITEBOOK", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. If the cumulative total of Field Order items of Work does not exceed the "Field Orders" Bid Item, the City shall pay those Field Orders as shown below:

TABLE 7-3.9
FIELD ORDER LIMITS

Contract Price	Maximum Field Order Work Amount
Less than \$100,001	\$2,500
\$100,001 to \$1,000,000	\$5,000
\$1,000,001 to \$5,000,000	\$10,000
\$5,000,001 to \$15,000,000	\$20,000
\$15,000,001 to \$30,000,000	\$40,000
Greater than \$30,000,000	\$50,000

- 2. Field Order items of Work for contracts greater than \$15,000,000 will require additional approvals from the City prior to its approval by the Resident Engineer.
- 3. The City will issue a Field Order only after the City's acceptance of the cost of the field order amount.

- 4. Field Orders shall not be used to add scope or to include extensions of time related to changes in work.
- 5. If in the event there is a change related to the critical path on the project which necessitates an extension of time and the change amount is within the Field Order limits shown on Table 7-3.9, then a Field Order can be issued to compensate you for the approved costs. Any extensions of time associated with the change shall be included in a subsequent Change Order and no additional compensation shall be granted as part of the change order for the extension of time.
- 6. The unused portions of Field Orders Bid item shall revert to the City upon Acceptance.
- **7-3.11 Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations.** To the "WHITEBOOK" ADD the following:
 - 5. This Contract is not subject to the provisions of The "WHITEBOOK" for Compensation Adjustments for Price Index Fluctuations for paving asphalt.

SECTION 8 - FACILITIES FOR AGENCY PERSONNEL

- **8-2 FIELD OFFICE FACILITIES.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following.
 - 2. Provide a Class "D" Field Office.

SECTION 203 - BITUMINOUS MATERIALS

- **203-6.3.1 General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 3. Asphalt concrete for Job Mix Formula (JMF) and Mix Designs shall be Type III and shall not exceed 15% RAP.

SECTION 209 - PRESSURE PIPE

- **209-1.1.1 General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:
 - 2. PVC products, specifically type C900 and C905, as manufactured or distributed by J-M Manufacturing Company or JM Eagle shall not be used on the Contract for pressurized pipe.
 - 3. Refer to AWWA C900-16 for all references to AWWA C905.

SECTION 301 – SUBGRADE PREPARATION, TREATED MATERIALS, AND PLACEMENT OF BASE MATERIALS

- **301-1.6 Preparatory Repair Work.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. Prior to the placement of any asphalt concrete or application of slurry, you shall complete all necessary preparation and repair Work and shall obtain approval by the Resident Engineer.

ADD the following:

13. Asphalt concrete shall be Type III and shall not exceed 15% RAP in accordance with 203-6.3.1, "General".

SECTION 302 - ROADWAY SURFACING

- **302-4.5 Scheduling, Public Convenience and Traffic Control.** To the "GREENBOOK", paragraphs (1) and (2), DELETE in their entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - In addition to the requirements of Part 6, you shall comply with the following:
 - a) At least 5 Working Days prior to commencing the Work, you shall submit your proposed Schedule to the Engineer for approval.
 - b) Based upon the approved schedule, you shall notify residents and businesses of the Work and post temporary "No Parking" signs 72 hours in advance.
 - c) Requests for changes in the approved Schedule shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least 3 Working Days before the street is scheduled to be sealed.
- **302-4.12.2 Application.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, ADD the following:
 - c) RPMS shall only be placed when ambient temperature is 50° F or higher.

SECTION 306 - OPEN TRENCH CONDUIT CONSTRUCTION

ADD:

306-1.1 High-line Phasing.

- 1. Build the Project in accordance with the water high-lining phasing shown on the Plans and in phases as follows:
 - a) Phase I: South of La Playa AVE
 - b) Phase II: North of La Playa AVE
- 2. When installing pipelines within the City's streets, for the following streets, the total time allowed for the completion of Work shall not exceed **10 Working Days** per 500 feet of pipeline installation:
 - a) Riviera Drive Pacific Beach Drive

ADD:

306-1.2 Phased Paving.

- 1. You shall implement phased paving, when directed and approved by the Engineer.
- 2. The Engineer will notify you when you can proceed with phased paving Work. Each phase shall be completed within **90 Calendar Days** after the Engineer's notification. Plan and schedule your Work accordingly to ensure each phase is complete.

- 3. When Phased Paving is initiated, the following Work shall be completed within the determined areas:
 - a) Installation of mains and appurtenances.
 - b) Operational checks and testing.
 - c) Mains are in service.
 - d) Trench restoration.
 - e) Road surface preparatory Work.
 - f) Installation of concrete sidewalks and curb ramps.
 - g) Adjustments of gate valves and manholes, survey monuments and utility boxes.
- 4. You may propose to change the limits of the determined phasing, in writing, for the Engineer's review and approval. If approved, there shall be no additional costs to the City. No additional Working Days will be granted for delays due to the City's review and approval of your proposed change and due to the implementation of that proposed change.
- 5. You may use multiple crews to complete each phase of paving.

ADD:

306-1.2.1 Payment.

- 1. The payment for all Work associated with Phased Paving shall be included in the Bid item for each "Phased Paving" area. This payment shall include the costs for all mobilization and demobilization for resurfacing and striping associated with each paving phase regardless of the paving operation. No additional payment shall be made regardless of the number of mobilizations and demobilizations required to complete that phase.
- **306-7.8.2.1 General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 2. Pressure testing of pipe and fittings at the lowest elevation shall be performed at 150% of the specified test pressure and no less than 100% of the specified test pressure at the highest elevation.
 - a) Specified test pressure for Class 235 pipe shall be 150 psi and is tested at 225 psi.
 - b) Specified test pressure for Class 305 pipe shall be 200 psi and is tested at 300 psi.

ADD:

306-8.5.4 High Deflection Coupling.

 High deflection couplings shall be constructed in accordance with the Plans and Reference Specifications. Working Drawings prepared by a Civil or Structural Engineer registered in the State of California shall be submitted in accordance with 3-8.2, "Working Drawings" for any proposed additional high deflection couplings not indicated on the Plans and Reference Specifications.

SECTION 402 - UTILITIES

- **402-2 PROTECTION.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, ADD the following:
 - g) Refer to **Appendix I Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) Device Protection** for more information on the protection of AMI devices.
- **402-6 COOPERATION.** To the "GREENBOOK", ADD the following:
 - Notify SDG&E at least 30 Working Days prior to excavating within 10 feet of SDG&E Underground High Voltage Transmission Power Lines (69 KV and higher).

SECTION 601- TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE WORK ZONES

- **Traffic Control for Resurfacing and Slurry Sealing.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, subsection "d", DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - d) Place "NO PARKING TOW-AWAY ZONE" signs 72 hours in advance of the scheduled slurry sealing. Reschedule street block segments which are not completed by the last posted Working Day. If a Work delay of 48 hours or more occurs from the originally scheduled Work date, remove the "NO PARKING TOW-AWAY ZONE" signs for a minimum of 24 hours, then reset and re-post for the appropriate Work date.
- **General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 3. Temporary "No Parking" and "No Stopping" signs shall be installed 72 hours before enforcement. Temporary "No Parking" and "No Stopping" signs shall be installed and removed as specified in the Special Provisions. Signs shall indicate specific days, dates, and times of restrictions. If violations occur, call Police Dispatch 619-531-2000 to enforce the Tow-Away notice.
- **Channelizing Devices.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 4, Barricades, ADD the following:
 - h) You shall place "OPEN TRENCH" signs (C27(CA)) on Type 3 Barricade within the construction Work zone, ahead of any Work areas with open trenches that are greater than 3 inches in depth, in accordance with California MUTCD SECTION 6F.103 (CA). The barricades shall be placed in a continuous manner and shall prevent pedestrian, vehicular, and biker access to the open trench area.

SECTION 700 - MATERIALS

- **700-5.1 Vehicle Detectors.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 1, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 1. Loop wire shall be Type 2. Loop detector lead-in cable shall be Type "E". Slots shall be filled with elastomeric sealant, epoxy sealant, or hot-melt rubberized asphalt sealant, except asphaltic emulsion loop sealant and cold tar loop sealant are acceptable if the pavement surface will receive an asphaltic concrete overlay.

SECTION 900 - MATERIALS

- **Payment.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 3, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 3. The payment for furnishing materials for your connection, cut and plug, and cut-in Work shall cover all necessary materials (fittings and hardware, excluding valves and pipes), delivery, and unloading. The payment shall be included within the Bid item of the Work involved and no separate payment for furnishing those materials shall be made. The payment for furnishing valve and pipe materials for your connection, cut and plug, and cut-in Work shall be included in the separate Bid items for each valve and pipe.

SECTION 901 - INSTALLATION AND CONNECTION

- **901-1.1 General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 2, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 2. The Engineer will coordinate all interactions between you and the City Water Operations Division, the City Water Quality Laboratory, and other City organizations. Upon your request, the Engineer shall notify the City's Public Utilities Department's staff as noted below which shall be required at least 20 Working Days prior to the beginning of Work that involves shutting down pipelines, high-lining, cutting and plugging of, or making connection to the existing water mains.
 - a) Transmission Mains (16 inches and larger) Jesus Ramos (619-527-7438)
 - b) Distribution Mains (less than 16 inches) Freddy Porter (619-527-7539)
 - c) Water Facilities Tatyana fikhman (619-527-7465) and Jesus Ramos (619-527-7438)
- **901-2.2.1 General.** To the "WHITEBOOK", item 5, DELETE in its entirety and SUBSTITUTE with the following:
 - 5. The Engineer will coordinate all interactions between you and the City Water Operations Division, the City Water Quality Laboratory, and other City organizations. Upon your request, the Engineer shall notify the City's Public Utilities Department as noted below which shall be required at least 20 Working Days prior to the beginning of Work that involves shutting down pipelines, high-lining, cutting and plugging of, or making connection to the existing water mains.
 - a) Transmission Mains (16 inches and larger) Jesus Ramos (619-527-7438)
 - b) Distribution Mains (less than 16 inches) Freddy Porter (619-527-7539)
 - c) Water Facilities Tatyana fikhman (619-527-7465) and Jesus Ramos (619-527-7438)

SECTION 1001 - CONSTRUCTION BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs)

1001-1 GENERAL. To the "WHITEBOOK", ADD the following:

7. Based on a preliminary assessment by the City, this Contract is subject to **WPCP**.

SUPPLEMENTARY SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPENDICES

APPENDIX A

FINAL ADDENDUM TO MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION NO. 255100





(619) 446-5460

FINAL ADDENDUM TO MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION No. 255100 (SCH No. 20111091045) Project No. 403253

SUBJECT: Sewer and Water Group Job Crown Point: PUBLIC PROJECT ASSESSMENT for the replacement and installation of approximately 6.7 miles of sewer mains and 4.0 miles of water mains serving the Pacific Beach community. There will also be abandonment of existing sewer and water mains, and sewer manholes. All trenching work would be within the public right-of-way. The open trench method of construction would be employed to install the water and sewer pipeline and appurtenances within City right-of-way. Trench depths for the water mains would vary from approximately 3 to 6 feet and 3 to 25 feet for sewer mains. The widths of the trenches would be approximately 3 to 5 feet. Other improvements will consist of curb ramps, fire hydrants, private sewer lateral re-plumbs and resurfacing of the streets that will be impacted by the project.

Water main work would include replacement-in-place and relocation of approximately 21,120 linear feet (LF) of existing 8-inch, 10-in., and 16-in. cast iron (CI) and asbestos cement (AC) with new Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) water main and abandonment of water main that is not installed in the same location. Sewer main work would include replacement-in-place and relocation of approximately 35,112 LF of existing 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch, 15-inch, and 18-inch sewer mains with new PVC sewer main, abandonment of approximately 17,373 LF of 6-inch and 8-inch concrete pipe (CP) and vitrified clay (VC) sewer main, and 15-inch VC sewer main, and over 400 re-plumbs to abandon the sewer main.

The following streets would be affected by the proposed project: Bayonne Dr., Buena Vista St., Corona Oriente Rd., Crown Point Dr., Eden Dr., Edge Cliff Dr., Everts St., Fanuel St., Gresham St., Haines St., Ingraham St., Jewell St., La Cima Dr., La Mancha Dr., La Playa Ave., Moorland Dr., Pacific Beach Dr., Parker Pl., Promontory St., Rivera Dr., Roosevelt Ave., Yosemite St. in the Pacific Beach Community Planning Area.

Applicant: City of San Diego Public Engineering and Capital Projects Department, Right of Way Division.

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Sewer and AC Water Group is part of the City of San Diego's ongoing Sewer Main and Water Main Replacement Program. The existing sewer and water mains are old, and are nearing the end of their service life. Construction of the project will reduce maintenance requirements, correct hydraulic deficiencies, improve reliability and accessibility, and bring the sewer and water main systems up to current design standards.



The project will require an open trench method of construction to replace both sewer and water mains within existing pipeline alignments and realignments. The trench depth for sewer mains will vary from 3 to 25 feet and 3 to 6 feet for water mains. The widths of the trenches would be 3 to 5 feet. Other components of the project will include abandonment of sewer mains/manholes and potholing. Abandonment will involve plugging both ends of the existing pipe with concrete via existing manholes and filling the main and manholes with slurry or grout, which will not disturb the surface or subsurface. The top portion of the manhole would be removed and paved over. Potholing is employed to verify the reconnection of sewer laterals to mains or to verify utility crossings. Other improvements will consist of the installation of curb ramps, manholes, and new pavement/slurry.

All work would occur within the public right-of-way and existing sewer and water easements. The project would comply with the requirements described in the *Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction*, and California Department of Transportation's *Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones*. A traffic controls plan would be prepared and implemented in accordance with the *City of San Diego Standard Drawings Manual of Traffic Control for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones*. Best Management Practices will be required and specified within the approved Water Pollution Control Plan for erosion control and storm drain inlet protection.

II. ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING: The project would occur within the developed public right-of-way and existing sewer and water easements located within the developed Crown Point area of the Pacific Beach Community Planning Area. Surrounding land uses include existing single and multi-family residential, and commercial uses, and Mission Bay Park.

III. PROJECT BACKGROUND:

A Citywide Pipelines Projects Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) No. 255100 was prepared by the City of San Diego's Development Services Department (DSD) and was certified by the City Council on November 30, 2011 (Resolution No. 307122). The Citywide Pipelines Projects MND provides for the inclusion of subsequent pipeline projects that are located within the public right-of-way and would not result in any direct impacts to sensitive biological resources. Pursuant to the City of San Diego's Municipal Code Section 128.0306(b) all addenda for environmental documents certified more than three years before the date of application shall be distributed for a 14-calendar day public review along with the previously certified environmental document. This addendum was prepared more than 3 years after the certification of the original MND, and, therefore, it is being distributed for a 14-calendar day public review.

Archaeological Resources

The Citywide Pipelines Project MND No. 255100 concluded that pipeline projects located within the public right-of-way and city easements could result in significant environmental impacts relating to archaeological resources, which included mitigation to reduce impacts to archaeological resources to below a level of significance. The Sewer and Water Group Job Crown Point project area would include excavation of previously undisturbed soil which has the potential to contain sensitive archaeological resources.

To reduce potential archaeological resource impacts to below a level of significance, excavation within previously undisturbed soil, for either new trench alignments and/or for replacement of pipelines within the same trench alignment occurring at a deeper depth than the previously existing pipeline, would be monitored by a qualified archaeologist or archaeological monitor. Any significant archaeological resources encountered would be recovered and curated in accordance with the mitigation monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) detailed in Section V.

Paleontological Resources

The Citywide Pipelines Project MND No. 255100 analyzed paleontological resources in relation to pipeline projects, which included mitigation to reduce impacts to paleontological resources to below a level of significance. All of the project area is underlain by the Bay Point geologic formations that, with respect to paleontological fossil resource potential, is assigned a high sensitivity rating. Based on the sensitivity of the affected formation and proposed 25-foot excavation depths, construction of Sewer and Water Group Job Crown Point could result in potentially significant impacts to fossil resources.

To reduce potential impacts to below a level of significance for the project, excavation within previously undisturbed formations at a depth of 10 or more feet, for either new trench alignments and/or for replacement of pipelines within the same trench alignment occurring at a deeper depth than the previously existing pipeline, would be monitored by a qualified paleontologist or paleontological monitor. Any significant paleontological resources encountered would be recovered and curated in accordance with the mitigation monitoring and Reporting Program (MMRP) detailed in Section V.

IV. DETERMINATION:

The City of San Diego previously prepared a Mitigated Negative Declaration No. 255100 for the project described in the attached MND and Initial Study.

Based upon a review of the current project, it has been determined that:

- a. There are no new significant environmental impacts not considered in the previous MND;
- b. No substantial changes have occurred with respect to the circumstances under which the project is undertaken; and
- c. There is no new information of substantial importance to the project.

Therefore, in accordance with Section 15164 of the State CEQA Guidelines this addendum has been prepared. Additionally, in accordance with requirements in Section 128.0306(b) of the San Diego Municipal Code, a 14-day public review period is required for this addendum.

V. MITIGATION, MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM INCORPORATED INTO THE PROJECT:

Historical Resources (Archaeology)

I. Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
 - Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Archaeological Monitoring and Native American monitoring have been noted on the applicable construction documents through the plan check process.
- B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD
 - 1. Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Historical Resources Guidelines (HRG). If applicable, individuals involved in the archaeological monitoring program must have completed the 40-hour HAZWOPER training with certification documentation.
 - 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring of the project meet the qualifications established in the HRG.
 - 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant must obtain written approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

- A. Verification of Records Search
 - 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site specific records search (1/4 mile radius) has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from South Coastal Information Center, or, if the search was in-house, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
 - 2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.
 - 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC requesting a reduction to the ¼ mile radius.
- B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings
 - Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring; the Applicant shall arrange a Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Native American consultant/monitor (where Native American resources may be impacted), Construction Manager (CM) and/or Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC. The qualified Archaeologist and Native American Monitor shall attend any grading/excavation related Precon Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Archaeological Monitoring program with the Construction Manager and/or Grading Contractor.
 - a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
 - 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the archaeological monitoring program.
 - 3. Identify Areas to be Monitored
 - a. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit an

Archaeological Monitoring Exhibit (AME) (with verification that the AME has been reviewed and approved by the Native American consultant/monitor when Native American resources may be impacted) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits.

- b. The AME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding the age of existing pipelines, laterals and associated appurtenances and/or any known soil conditions (native or formation).
- c. MMC shall notify the PI that the AME has been approved.
- 4. When Monitoring Will Occur
 - a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.
 - b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as age of existing pipe to be replaced, depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- Approval of AME and Construction Schedule
 After approval of the AME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization of the AME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching
 - 1. The Archaeological Monitor shall be present full-time during all soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities which could result in impacts to archaeological resources as identified on the AME. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the AME.
 - 2. The Native American consultant/monitor shall determine the extent of their presence during soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities based on the AME and provide that information to the PI and MMC. If prehistoric resources are encountered during the Native American consultant/monitor's absence, work shall stop and the Discovery Notification Process detailed in Section III.B-C and IV.A-D shall commence.
 - 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as modern disturbance post-dating the previous grading/trenching activities, presence of fossil formations, or when native soils are encountered that may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
 - 4. The archaeological and Native American consultant/monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.
- B. Discovery Notification Process
 - 1. In the event of a discovery, the Archaeological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert all soil disturbing activities, including but not limited to digging, trenching, excavating or grading activities in the area of discovery and in the area

reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent resources and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.

2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.

3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.

4. No soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the significance of the resource specifically if Native American resources are encountered.

C. Determination of Significance

 The PI and Native American consultant/monitor, where Native American resources are discovered shall evaluate the significance of the resource. If Human Remains are involved, follow protocol in Section IV below.

a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is

required.

- b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Data Recovery Program (ADRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, CM and RE. ADRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume. Note: If a unique archaeological site is also an historical resource as defined in CEQA Section 15064.5, then the limits on the amount(s) that a project applicant may be required to pay to cover mitigation costs as indicated in CEQA Section 21083.2 shall not apply.
 - (1). Note: For pipeline trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
- c. If the resource is not significant, the PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that artifacts will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that that no further work is required.
 - (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if the deposit is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and is not associated with any other resource; and there are no unique features/artifacts associated with the deposit, the discovery should be considered not significant.
 - (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record (DPR Form 523A/B) shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching and other Linear Projects in the Public Right-of-Way
 - The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities or for other linear project types within the Public Right-of-Way including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance:
 - 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
 - a. One hundred percent of the artifacts within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ, to include photographic records, plan view of the trench and profiles of side walls, recovered, photographed after cleaning and analyzed and

- curated. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact.
- b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI-A.
- c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) the resource(s) encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines. The DPR forms shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center for either a Primary Record or SDI Number and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
- d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are discovered, work shall halt in that area and no soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the provenance of the human remains; and the following procedures as set forth in CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources Code (Sec. 5097.98) and State Health and Safety Code (Sec. 7050.5) shall be undertaken:

A. Notification

- 1. Archaeological Monitor shall notify the RE or BI as appropriate, MMC, and the PI, if the Monitor is not qualified as a PI. MMC will notify the appropriate Senior Planner in the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) of the Development Services Department to assist with the discovery notification process.
- 2. The PI shall notify the Medical Examiner after consultation with the RE, either in person or via telephone.

B. Isolate discovery site

- 1. Work shall be directed away from the location of the discovery and any nearby area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent human remains until a determination can be made by the Medical Examiner in consultation with the PI concerning the provenience of the remains.
- 2. The Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, will determine the need for a field examination to determine the provenience.
- 3. If a field examination is not warranted, the Medical Examiner will determine with input from the PI, if the remains are or are most likely to be of Native American origin.

C. If Human Remains ARE determined to be Native American

- 1. The Medical Examiner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) within 24 hours. By law, **ONLY** the Medical Examiner can make this call.
- 2. NAHC will immediately identify the person or persons determined to be the Most Likely Descendent (MLD) and provide contact information.
- 3. The MLD will contact the PI within 24 hours or sooner after the Medical Examiner has completed coordination, to begin the consultation process in accordance with CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources and Health & Safety Codes.
- 4. The MLD will have 48 hours to make recommendations to the property owner or representative, for the treatment or disposition with proper dignity, of the human remains and associated grave goods.
- 5. Disposition of Native American Human Remains will be determined between the MLD and the PI, and, if:
 - a. The NAHC is unable to identify the MLD, OR the MLD failed to make a

- recommendation within 48 hours after being notified by the Commission, OR;
- b. The landowner or authorized representative rejects the recommendation of the MLD and mediation in accordance with PRC 5097.94 (k) by the NAHC fails to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, THEN
- c. To protect these sites, the landowner shall do one or more of the following:
 - (1) Record the site with the NAHC;
 - (2) Record an open space or conservation easement; or
 - (3) Record a document with the County.
- d. Upon the discovery of multiple Native American human remains during a ground disturbing land development activity, the landowner may agree that additional conferral with descendants is necessary to consider culturally appropriate treatment of multiple Native American human remains. Culturally appropriate treatment of such a discovery may be ascertained from review of the site utilizing cultural and archaeological standards. Where the parties are unable to agree on the appropriate treatment measures the human remains and items associated and buried with Native American human remains shall be reinterred with appropriate dignity, pursuant to Section 5.c., above.

D. If Human Remains are NOT Native American

- 1. The PI shall contact the Medical Examiner and notify them of the historic era context of the burial.
- 2. The Medical Examiner will determine the appropriate course of action with the PI and City staff (PRC 5097.98).
- 3. If the remains are of historic origin, they shall be appropriately removed and conveyed to the San Diego Museum of Man for analysis. The decision for internment of the human remains shall be made in consultation with MMC, EAS, the applicant/landowner, any known descendant group, and the San Diego Museum of Man.

V. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - a. No Discoveries In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, the PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via fax by 8AM of the next business day.
 - b. Discoveries
 All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures
 detailed in Sections III During Construction, and IV Discovery of Human Remains.
 Discovery of human remains shall always be treated as a significant discovery.
 - c. Potentially Significant Discoveries If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III - During Construction and IV-Discovery of Human Remains shall be followed.
 - d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM of the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction
 - 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.

- 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

VI. Post Construction

- A. Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Historical Resources Guidelines (Appendix C/D) which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Archaeological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring. It should be noted that if the PI is unable to submit the Draft Monitoring Report within the allotted 90-day timeframe as a result of delays with analysis, special study results or other complex issues, a schedule shall be submitted to MMC establishing agreed due dates and the provision for submittal of monthly status reports until this measure can be met.
 - a. For significant archaeological resources encountered during monitoring, the Archaeological Data Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with State of California Department of Parks and Recreation
 The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California
 Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) any significant or potentially
 significant resources encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in
 accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines, and submittal of such
 forms to the South Coastal Information Center with the Final Monitoring Report.
 - 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
 - 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
 - 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.
 - 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.

B. Handling of Artifacts

- 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all cultural remains collected are cleaned and catalogued
- 2. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts are analyzed to identify function and chronology as they relate to the history of the area; that faunal material is identified as to species; and that specialty studies are completed, as appropriate.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Accession Agreement and Acceptance Verification
 - The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts associated with the survey, testing and/or data recovery for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution. This shall be completed in consultation with MMC and the Native American representative, as applicable.
 - 2. When applicable to the situation, the PI shall include written verification from the Native American consultant/monitor indicating that Native American resources were treated in accordance with state law and/or applicable agreements. If the resources were reinterred, verification shall be provided to show what protective measures were taken to ensure no further disturbance occurs in accordance with Section IV Discovery of Human Remains, Subsection C.
 - 3. The PI shall submit the Accession Agreement and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.

- 4. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Accession Agreement and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
- 5. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

- 1. The PI shall submit one copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report to the RE or BI as appropriate, and one copy to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
- 2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

I:\All\LDR\EAS\MMRP\Archae Public_101211.doc

Paleontological Resources

I. Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
 - 1. Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Paleontological Monitoring have been noted on the appropriate construction documents.
- B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD
 - 1. Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the project and the names of all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Paleontology Guidelines.
 - 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring of the project.
 - 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant shall obtain approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

- A. Verification of Records Search
 - 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site specific records search has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from San Diego Natural History Museum, other institution or, if the search was in-house, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
 - 2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.
- B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings
 - Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring, the Applicant shall arrange a Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Construction Manager (CM) and/or Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC. The qualified paleontologist shall attend any grading/excavation related Precon Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Paleontological Monitoring program with the

Construction Manager and/or Grading Contractor.

- a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
- 2. Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring program.
- 3. Identify Areas to be Monitored
 - a. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet.
 - b. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or formation).
 - c. MMC shall notify the PI that the PME has been approved.
- 4. When Monitoring Will Occur
 - a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.
 - b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, presence or absence of fossil resources, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- Approval of PME and Construction Schedule
 After approval of the PME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written authorization of
 the PME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching
 - 1. The monitor shall be present full-time during grading/excavation/trenching activities including, but not limited to mainline, laterals, jacking and receiving pits, services and all other appurtenances associated with underground utilities as identified on the PME that could result in impacts to formations with high and/or moderate resource sensitivity. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the PME.
 - 2. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as trenching activities that do not encounter formational soils as previously assumed, and/or when unique/unusual fossils are encountered, which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
 - 3. The monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY

discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

- 1. In the event of a discovery, the Paleontological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert trenching activities in the area of discovery and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
- 3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.

C. Determination of Significance

- 1. The PI shall evaluate the significance of the resource.
 - a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required. The determination of significance for fossil discoveries shall be at the discretion of the PI.
 - b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Recovery Program (PRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, MC and/or RE. PRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume.
 - (1). Note: For pipeline trenching projects only, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
 - c. If resource is not significant (e.g., small pieces of broken common shell fragments or other scattered common fossils) the PI shall notify the RE, or BI as appropriate, that a non-significant discovery has been made. The Paleontologist shall continue to monitor the area without notification to MMC unless a significant resource is encountered.
 - d. The PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that fossil resources will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that no further work is required.
 - (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching Projects Only. If the fossil discovery is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and there are no unique fossil features associated with the discovery area, then the discovery should be considered not significant.
 - (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching Projects Only: If significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching Projects

 The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance.
 - 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
 - a. One hundred percent of the fossil resources within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ photographically, drawn in plan view (trench and profiles of side walls), recovered from the trench and photographed after cleaning, then analyzed and curated consistent with Society of Invertebrate Paleontology Standards. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact and so documented.
 - b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI-A.

- c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms for the San Diego Natural History Museum) the resource(s) encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines. The forms shall be submitted to the San Diego Natural History Museum and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
- d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - a. No Discoveries

In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, The PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via the RE via fax by 8AM on the next business day.

- b. Discoveries
 - All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections III During Construction.
- Potentially Significant Discoveries
 If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III During Construction shall be followed.
- d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM on the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction
 - 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
 - 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

V. Post Construction

- A. Preparation and Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared
 in accordance with the Paleontological Guidelines which describes the results, analysis,
 and conclusions of all phases of the Paleontological Monitoring Program (with appropriate
 graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the
 completion of monitoring,
 - a. For significant paleontological resources encountered during monitoring, the Paleontological Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with the San Diego Natural History Museum The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms) any significant or potentially significant fossil resources encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the San Diego Natural History Museum with the Final Monitoring Report.

- MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
- 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
- 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.
- 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.
- B. Handling of Fossil Remains
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains collected are cleaned and catalogued.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Deed of Gift and Acceptance Verification
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains associated with the monitoring for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution.
 - 2. The PI shall submit the Deed of Gift and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
 - 3. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Deed of Gift and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
 - 4. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.
- D. Final Monitoring Report(s)
 - 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Final Monitoring Report to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
 - The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

I:\All\LDR\EAS\MMRP\Paleo Public_021910.doc

Copies of the addendum, the final MND, the Mitigation Monitoring and Reporting Program, and any technical appendices are available for review in the office of the Development Services Department, or for purchase at the cost of reproduction.

Mark Brunette, Senior Planner

Development Services Department

September 21, 2015
Date of Draft Report

October 8, 2015

Date of Final Report

Analyst: Mark Brunette

Attachments:

Location Map

Mitigated Negative Declaration No. 255100

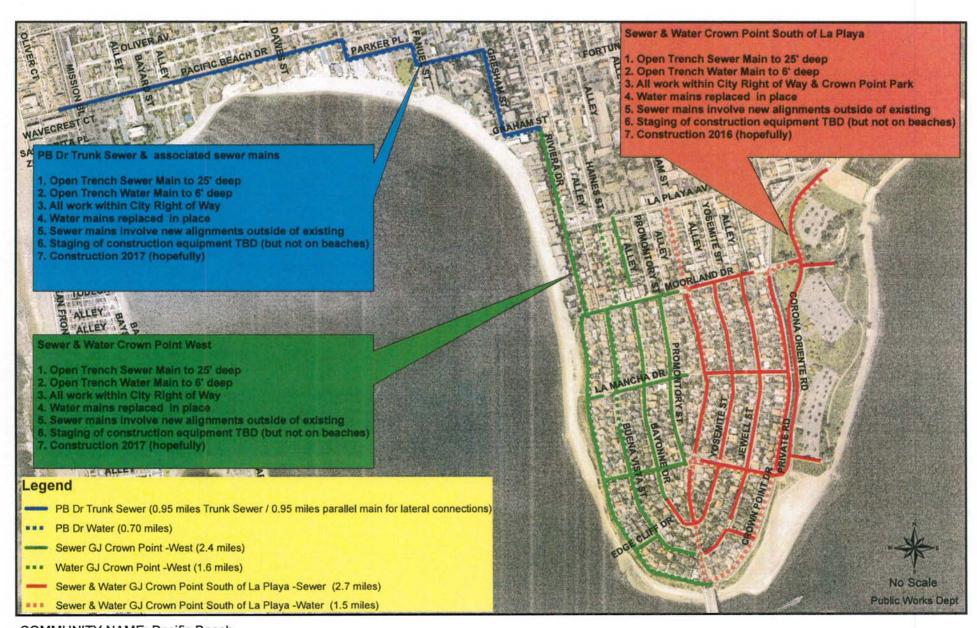
The Addendum to Mitigated Negative Declaration No. 255100 was distributed for public review pursuant to San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC) Chapter 6, Article 9, Paragraph 69.0211 (Addenda to Environmental Reports). The SDMC requires that addenda to environmental documents certified more than three years previously are to be distributed for a fourteen (14) calendar day public review period, along with the previously certified environmental document. Because the Mitigated Negative Declaration 255100 was certified on November 30, 2011, the Addendum exceeded the three year timeline and public review was required.

VI. PUBLIC REVIEW DISTRIBUTION:

Copies or notice of this draft Addendum were distributed to the following groups and individuals for public disclosure in accordance with CEQA Guidelines Section 15164:

City of San Diego
Councilmember Zapf – District 2
City Attorney's Office
Shannon Thomas
Development Services
Mark Brunette
Angela Nazareno
Public Works – Engineering & Capital Projects
Matthew DeBeliso
Library Dept. – Govt. Documents
Pacific Beach Branch Library

Other Groups and Individuals:
Pacific Beach Community Planning Board
San Diego Natural History Museum



COMMUNITY NAME: Pacific Beach

Date: July 2015



MITIGATED NEGATIVE ECLARATION

Project No. 255100 SCH No. 2011091045

SUBJECT: Citywide Pipeline Projects: COUNCIL APPROVAL to allow for the replacement, rehabilitation, relocation, point repair, new trenching, trenchless construction, and abandonment of water and/or sewer pipeline alignments and associated improvements such as curb ramps, sewer lateral connections, water service connections, manholes, new pavement/slurry, the removal and/or replacement of street trees and the removal and/or replacement of street lights. This environmental document covers the analysis for five four (5) (4) near-term pipeline projects (Harbor Drive Pipeline, Water Group 949, Sewer Group 787, Water Group 914, and Sewer/Water Group 732), as well as any subsequent future pipeline projects. The construction footprint for a typical pipeline project, including staging areas and other areas (such as access) would be located within the City of San Diego Public Right-of-Way (PROW) and/or within public easements and may include planned pipeline construction within private easements from the PROW to the service connection. A signed agreement between the City and the property owner would be required for work conducted on private property. Project types that would be included in the analysis contained herein would consist of sewer and water group jobs, trunk sewers, large diameter water pipeline projects, new and/or replacement manholes, new/or replacement fire hydrants, and other necessary appurtenances. All associated equipment would be staged within the existing PROW adjacent to the work areas. The near-term and future projects covered in the document would not impact Sensitive Biological Resources or Environmentally Sensitive Lands (ESL) as defined in the Land Development Code and would not encroach into the City's Multi-Habitat Planning Area (MHPA). Applicant: The City of San Diego Engineering and Capital Projects Department AND Public Utilities Department.

Update 10/20/2011

Revisions to this document have been made when compared to the Draft Mitigated Negative Declaration (DMND) dated September 9, 2011. In response to the Comment Letter received from The California Department of Fish and Game, further description and graphics of Water Group 949 as it relates to the MHPA has been added to the Final MND. Please note that Sewer Group 787, which is adjacent to the MHPA, has been removed from the project description and is no longer covered in this MND.

The modifications to the FMND are denoted by strikeout and underline format. In accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act, Section 15073.5 (c)(4), the addition of new information that clarifies, amplifies, or makes insignificant modification does not require recirculation as there are no new impacts and no new mitigation identified. An environmental document need only be recirculated when there is identification of new significant environmental impact or the addition of a new mitigation measure required to avoid a significant environmental impact. The addition

of corrected mitigation language within the environmental document does not affect the environmental analysis or conclusions of the MND.

Construction for the near-term and any future projects is anticipated to occur during the daytime hours Monday through Friday, but may occur during the weekend, if necessary. The contractor would comply with all applicable requirements described in the latest edition of the Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("GREENBOOK") and the latest edition of the City of San Diego Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction ("WHITEBOOK"). The City's supplement addresses unique circumstances to the City of San Diego that are not addressed in the GREENBOOK and would therefore take precedence in the event of a conflict. The contractor would also comply with the California Department of Transportation Manual of Traffic Controls for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones. If the Average Daily Traffic (ADT) within a given project(s) vicinity is 10,000 ADT or greater, a traffic control plan would be prepared and implemented in accordance with the City of San Diego Standard Drawings Manual of Traffic Control for Construction and Maintenance Work Zones. For proposals subject to 10,000 ADT or less, traffic control may be managed through shop drawings during construction. Construction methods to be employed would consist of, but not be limited to:

Open Trenching: The open trench method of construction would be used for complete replacement and new alignment portions of the project. Trenches are typically four feet wide and are dug with excavations and similar large construction equipment.

Rehabilitation: Rehabilitation of alignment involves installing a new lining in old pipelines. The insertion is done through existing manhole access points and does not require removal of pavement or excavation of soils.

Abandonment: Pipeline abandonment activities would be similar to rehabilitation methods in that no surface/subsurface disturbance would occur. This process may involve slurry or grout material injected into the abandoned lines via manhole access. The top portion of the manhole is then typically removed and the remaining space backfilled and paved over.

Potholing: Potholing would be used to verify reconnection of laterals to main where lines would be raised or realigned (higher than existing depth, but still below ground) or to verify utility crossings. These "potholes" are made by using vacuum type equipment to open up small holes into the street of pavement.

Point Repairs: Point repairs include replacing a portion of a pipe segment by open trench excavation methods in which localized structural defects have been identified. Generally, point repairs are confined to an eight-foot section of pipe.

The following near term project(s) have been reviewed by the City of San Diego, Development Services Department (DSD) for compliance with the Land Development Code and have been determined to be exempt from a Site Development Permit (SDP) and/or a Coastal Development Permit (CDP). These projects would involve excavation in areas having a high resource sensitivity and potential for encountering archaeological and paleontological resources during construction related activities. Therefore, mitigation would be required to reduce potential significant impacts to archaeological and paleontological resources to below a level of significance. With respect to Storm Water, all projects would be reviewed for compliance with the City's Storm Water Standards

Manual. All projects that are not-exempt from the Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) would incorporate appropriate Permanent Best Management Practices (BMPs) and construction BMPs into the project design(s) and during construction, as required. As such, all projects would comply with the requirement of the Municipal Storm Water Permit.

HARBOR DRIVE PIPELINE (PROJECT No. 206100)

The Harbor Drive Pipeline includes the replacement of 4.4 miles of 16-inch cast iron (CI) and asbestos cement (AC) pipe that comprises the Harbor Drive 1st and 2nd Pipelines (HD-1 and HD-2) at a depth no greater than five (5) feet. Facility age and cast iron main replacement are the primary drivers for these projects, but due to the history of AC breaks in the area, approximately 1.0 mile of AC replacement is also included. The project is anticipated to be awarded in Fiscal Year 2013.

HD-1 and HD-2 were built primarily in the 1940's and 1950's and were made out of cast iron or asbestos cement and serve the western most part of the University Heights 390 Zone and the northern section of the Point Loma East 260 Zone. The pipelines also serve as redundancy to each other. Several segments were replaced by various City of San Diego Public Utilities Department projects throughout the years and those segments are not a part of the current scope. Previously replaced segments were 16 inch PVC, except for the bridge crossing which used 24-inch CMLC. The pipeline is located entirely within the PROW, will not require any easements, and is not adjacent to the MHPA or located within any designated historical districts. The following streets would be affected by this project: West Laurel, Pacific Highway, North Harbor Drive (within the roadway, under the bridge and within landscape areas), Nimitz Boulevard, Rosecrans Street, Evergreen Street, Hugo Street, Locust Street, Canon Street, Avenida De Portugal, and Point Loma Avenue.

Mitigation for the Harbor Drive Pipeline: Historical Resources (Archaeological Monitoring)

WATER GROUP 949 (PROJECT No. 232719)

Water Group 949 would consist of the replacement and installation of 5.27 miles of water mains within the Skyline- Paradise Hills, University, Clairemont Mesa, Southeastern San Diego (Greater Golden Hills) community planning areas. 16,931 Linear Feet (LF) of 16-inch cast iron water mains would be replace-in-place with new 16-inch polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe within the existing trench. The remaining 10,913 LF of new 16-inch PVC would be installed in new trenches. All work within Regents Road, Site 2 (Figure 8), adjacent to the MHPA would only occur within the developed footprint such as the paved right of way, and concrete sidewalk or slab areas. In addition, all work within 100 feet of the MHPA would observe mitigation such as but not limited to, bird breeding season measures, avoidance of discharge into the MHPA, and avoidance of direct lighting towards the MHPA areas. As such, no impacts to MHPA and/or sensitive resources would occur. The project would also include replacement and reinstallation of valves, water services, fire hydrants, and other appurtenances and would also included the construction of curb ramps, and street resurfacing. Traffic control measures and Best Management Practices (BMPs) would be implemented during construction. Any street tree removal, relocation, and/or trimming would be done under the supervision of the City Arborist. All staging of construction equipment will be located outside of any potentially sensitive areas. The following streets and nearby alleyways would be affected by this project: Tuther Way, Cielo Drive, Woodman Street, Skyline Drive, Regents Road, Hidalgo Avenue, Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, Luna Avenue, B Street, F Street, Ash Street, 25th Street, and 27th Street.

Mitigation Required for Water Group 949: This project would require the implementation of MHPA Land Use Adjacency Guidelines in the University and Clairemont Mesa Community Planning areas that are adjacent (within 100 feet) to the MHPA and Historical Resources (Built Environment) mitigation for the area of the project located within the Greater Golden Hill Historic District.

SEWER GROUP 787 (PROJECT No. 231928)

Sewer Group 787 would consist of the replacement of 26,436 lineal feet (LF) of existing 16-inch east iron sewer pipe with new 16-inch polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe within the existing trench. A total of 1,267 LF of new 16-inch PVC sewer alignment would be installed in new trenches. In addition, the project would abandon 1,606 LF of existing 16-inch cast iron pipe. The proposed project would be installed by conventional excavation (open trench) in trenches from 3-5 feet deep. The project would affect the following streets and nearby alleyways: 42nd Street, Monroe Avenue, Edgeware Road, Polk Avenue, Orange Avenue, Menlo Avenue, 47TH Street, Dwight Street, Myrtle Avenue, Manzanita Place, Heather Street, Dahlia Street, Poplar Street, Columbine Street, Pepper Drive, Juniper Street, Marigold Street, Sumac Drive, 44TH Street, Laurie Lane, and Roseview Place all within the City Heights and Kensington Talmadge Community Planning Areas.

Mitigation Required for Water Group 787: This project would require the implementation of MHPA Land Use Adjacency Guidelines in the City Heights and Kensington Talmadge Community Planning areas that are adjacent (within 100 feet) to the MHPA, Historical Resources (Archaeological and Paleontological Monitoring).

WATER GROUP 914 (PROJECT No. 233447)

Water Group 914 would consist of the replacement and installation of approximately 21,729 lineal feet (LF) of existing 6-inch, 8-inch and 12-inch cast iron pipes and 6-inch asphalt concrete pipes with new 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe. Also included would be the construction of two underground pressure regulator stations that measure 54 square-feet and 6.5 feet deep each. 17,472 LF would be located in existing trenches and 4,257 LF would be located in new trench lines. The proposed project would be installed by conventional excavation (open trench) in trenches from 3-5 feet deep. However two 300 LF parallel line sections (600 LF total) of the water alignment would be installed by trenchless methodology utilizing two (2) 40 square foot launch and receiver pits. The trenchless installation would occur at the intersection of Coronado Avenue and Ebers Street and is designed to avoid a recorded archaeological resource at this intersection. The trenchless methodology would employ directional underground boring that would install the pipe at a depth deeper than the recorded resource. In addition, a 4-inch AC water segment of approximately 520 LF located along Point Loma Avenue between Guizot Street and Santa Barbara Street will be abandoned in place. The project would affect the following streets and nearby alleyways: Point Loma Avenue, Santa Barbara Street, Bermuda Avenue, Pescadero Avenue, Cable Street, Orchard Avenue, Froude Street, Sunset Cliffs Boulevard, Savoy Circle, and Del Monte Avenue all within the Ocean Beach and Peninsula Community Planning Areas.

Mitigation for Water Group 914: Historical Resources (Archaeological Monitoring) and (Built Environment)

SEWER AND WATER GROUP 732 (PROJECT No. 206610)

Sewer and Water Group Job 732 would consist of the installation of approximately 5,500 total linear feet (LF) of 8 inch Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) sewer pipe, and approximately 3,000 total linear feet (LF) of 12 inch PVC water pipe. Approximately, 1,035 LF of water pipe would be rehabilitated using trenchless technology in the same trench, with the remainder of the installation accomplished through open trenching. Related work would include construction of new manholes, replacement and re-plumbing of sewer laterals, installation of curb ramps, pavement restoration, traffic control, and storm water best management practices. Construction of the project would affect portions of the following streets and adjacent alleys in the Peninsula Community Plan area: Xenephon Street, Yonge Street, Zola Street, Alcott Street, Browning Street, Plum Street, Willow Street, Evergreen Street, Locust Street, and Rosecrans Street.

Mitigation Required for Sewer and Water Group 732: Historical Resources (Archaeological and Paleontological Monitoring).

SUBSEQUENT PIPELINE PROJECT REVIEW (LONG TERM)

Applications for the replacement, rehabilitation, relocation, point repair, open trenching and abandonment of water and/or sewer pipeline alignments within the City of San Diego PROW as indicated in the Subject block above and in the Project Description discussion of the Initial Study would be analyzed for potential environmental impacts to Historical Resources (Archaeology. Paleontology and the Built Environment) and Land Use (MSCP/MHPA), and reviewed for consistency with this Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND). Where it can be determined that the project is "consistent" with this MND and no additional potential significant impacts would occur pursuant to State CEQA Guideline § 15162 (i.e. the involvement of new significant environmental effects of a substantial increase in the severity of previously identified effects) or if the project would result in minor technical changes or additions, then an Addendum to this MND would be prepared pursuant to §15164. Where future projects are found not to be consistent with this MND, then a new Initial Study and project specific MND shall be prepared.

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached Initial Study.
- II. ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING: See attached Initial Study.
- III. DETERMINATION:

The City of San Diego conducted an Initial Study which determined that the near term projects and any future subsequent projects could have a significant environmental effect in the following areas(s): Land Use (MSCP/MHPA Land Use Adjacency), Historical Resources (Built Environment), Historical Resources (Archaeology) and Paleontology. When subsequent projects are submitted to DSD, the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) will determine which of the project specific mitigation measures listed in Section V. would apply. Subsequent revisions in the project proposal create the specific mitigation identified in Section V of this Mitigated Negative Declaration. Projects as revised now avoid or mitigate the potentially significant environmental effects previously identified, and the preparation of an Environmental Impact Report will not be required.

IV. DOCUMENTATION:

The attached Initial Study documents the reasons to support the above Determination.

V. MITIGATION, MONITORING AND REPORTING PROGRAM (MMRP):

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - PART I

Plan Check Phase (prior to permit issuance)

- 1. Prior to Bid Opening/Bid Award or beginning any construction related activity on-site, the Development Services Department (DSD) Director's Environmental Designee (ED) shall review and approve all Construction Documents (CD) (plans, specification, details, etc.) to ensure the MMRP requirements have been incorporated.
- In addition, the ED shall verify that the MMRP Conditions/Notes that apply ONLY to the construction phases of this project are included VERBATIM, under the heading, "ENVIRONMENTAL/MITIGATION REQUIREMENTS."
- 3. These notes must be shown within the first three (3) sheets of the construction documents in the format specified for engineering construction document templates as shown on the City website:

http://www.sandiego.gov/development-services/industry/standtemp.shtml

4. The TITLE INDEX SHEET must also show on which pages the "Environmental/Mitigation Requirements" notes are provided.

B. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - PART II

Post Plan Check (After permit issuance/Prior to start of construction)

1. PRE CONSTRUCTION MEETING IS REQUIRED TEN (10) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK ON THIS PROJECT. The PERMIT HOLDER/OWNER is responsible to arrange and perform this meeting by contacting the CITY RESIDENT ENGINEER (RE) of the Field Engineering Division and City staff from MITIGATION MONITORING COORDINATION (MMC). Attendees must also include the Permit holder's Representative(s), Job Site Superintendent and the following consultants as necessary:

Biologist, Archaeologist, Native American Monitor, Historian and Paleontologist

Note: Failure of all responsible Permit Holder's representatives and consultants to attend shall require an additional meeting with all parties present.

CONTACT INFORMATION:

- a) The PRIMARY POINT OF CONTACT is the RE at the Field Engineering Division 858-627-3200
- b) For Clarification of ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS, it is also required to call RE and MMC at 858-627-3360

2. MMRP COMPLIANCE: This Project, Project Tracking System (PTS) No. 255100, or for subsequent future projects the associated PTS No, shall conform to the mitigation requirements contained in the associated Environmental Document and implemented to the satisfaction of the DSD's ED, MMC and the City Engineer (RE). The requirements may not be reduced or changed but may be annotated (i.e. to explain when and how compliance is being met and location of verifying proof, etc.). Additional clarifying information may also be added to other relevant plan sheets and/or specifications as appropriate (i.e., specific locations, times of monitoring, methodology, etc

Note:

Permit Holder's Representatives must alert RE and MMC if there are any discrepancies in the plans or notes, or any changes due to field conditions. All conflicts must be approved by RE and MMC BEFORE the work is performed.

- 3. OTHER AGENCY REQUIREMENTS: Evidence that any other agency requirements or permits have been obtained or are in process shall be submitted to the RE and MMC for review and acceptance prior to the beginning of work or within one week of the Permit Holder obtaining documentation of those permits or requirements. Evidence shall include copies of permits, letters of resolution or other documentation issued by the responsible agency as applicable.
- 4. MONITORING EXHIBITS: All consultants are required to submit, to RE and MMC, a monitoring exhibit on a 11x17 reduction of the appropriate construction plan, such as site plan, grading, landscape, etc., marked to clearly show the specific areas including the LIMIT OF WORK, scope of that discipline's work, and notes indicating when in the construction schedule that work will be performed. When necessary for clarification, a detailed methodology of how the work will be performed shall be included.
- 5. OTHER SUBMITTALS AND INSPECTIONS: The Permit Holder/Owner's representative shall submit all required documentation, verification letters, and requests for all associated inspections to the RE and MMC for approval per the following schedule:

Document Submittal/Inspection Checklist

Issue Area	Document submittal	Associated Inspection/Approvals/Note
General General Biology Historical Archaeology Paleontology Final MMRP	Consultant Qualification Letters Consultant Const. Monitoring Biology Reports Historical Reports Archaeology Reports Paleontology Reports	Prior to Pre-construction Mtg. Prior to or at Pre-Construction Mtg. Limit of Work Verification Historical observation (built envirnmt) Archaeology observation Paleontology observation Final MMRP Inspection

SPECIFIC MMRP ISSUE AREA CONDITIONS/REQUIREMENTS:

A. <u>Land Use [Multiple Species Conservation Program (MSCP) For</u> Projects within 100 feet of the MHPA]

I. Prior to Permit Issuance

- A. Prior to issuance of any construction permit, the DSD Environmental Designee (ED) shall verify the Applicant has accurately represented the project's design in the Construction Documents (CDs) that are in conformance with the associated discretionary permit conditions and Exhibit "A", and also the City's Multi-Species Conservation Program (MSCP) Land Use Adjacency Guidelines for the Multiple Habitat Planning Area (MHPA), including identifying adjacency as the potential for direct/indirect impacts where applicable. In addition, all CDs where applicable shall show the following:
 - 1. Land Development / Grading / Boundaries –MHPA boundaries on-site and adjacent properties shall be delineated on the CDs. The ED shall ensure that all grading is included within the development footprint, specifically manufactured slopes, disturbance, and development within or adjacent to the MHPA...
 - 2. Drainage / Toxins -All new and proposed parking lots and developed area in and adjacent to the MHPA shall be designed so they do not drain directly into the MHPA, All developed and paved areas must prevent the release of toxins, chemicals, petroleum products, exotic plant materials prior to release by incorporating the use of filtration devices, planted swales and/or planted detention/desiltation basins, or other approved permanent methods that are designed to minimize negative impacts, such as excessive water and toxins into the ecosystems of the MHPA.
 - 3. Staging/storage, equipment maintenance, and trash —All areas for staging, storage of equipment and materials, trash, equipment maintenance, and other construction related activities are within the development footprint. Provide a note on the plans that states: "All construction related activity that may have potential for leakage or intrusion shall be monitored by the Qualified Biologist/Owners Representative to ensure there is no impact to the MHPA."
 - 4. Barriers –All new development within or adjacent to the MHPA shall provide fencing or other City approved barriers along the MHPA boundaries to direct public access to appropriate locations, to reduce domestic animal predation, and to direct wildlife to appropriate corridor crossing. Permanent barriers may include, but are not limited to, fencing (6-foot black vinyl coated chain link or equivalent), walls, rocks/boulders, vegetated buffers, and signage for access, litter, and educational purposes.
 - 5. Lighting All building, site, and landscape lighting adjacent to the MHPA shall be directed away from the preserve using proper placement and adequate shielding to protect sensitive habitat. Where necessary, light from traffic or other incompatible uses, shall be shielded from the MHPA through the utilization of including, but not limited to, earth berms, fences, and/or plant material.
 - 6. Invasive Plants Plant species within 100 feet of the MHPA shall comply with the Landscape Regulations (LDC142.0400 and per table 142-04F, Revegetation and Irrigation Requirements) and be non invasive. Landscape plans shall include a note that states: "The ongoing maintenance requirements of the property owner shall

prohibit the use of any planting that are invasive, per City Regulations, Standards, guidelines, etc., within 100 feet of the MHPA."

7. Brush Management –All new development adjacent to the MHPA is set back from the MHPA to provide the required Brush Management Zone (BMZ) 1 area (LDC Sec. 142.0412) within the development area and outside of the MHPA. BMZ 2 may be located within the MHPA and the BMZ 2 management shall be the responsibility of a HOA or other private entity.

8. Noise- Due to the site's location adjacent to or within the MHPA, construction noise that exceeds the maximum levels allowed shall be avoided, during the breeding seasons for protected avian species such as: California Gnatcatcher (3/1-8/15); Least Bell's vireo (3/15-9/15); and Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (5/1-8/30). If construction is proposed during the breeding season for the species, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service protocol surveys shall be required in order to determine species presence/absence. When applicable, adequate noise reduction measures shall be incorporated. Upon project submittal EAS shall determine which of the following project specific avian protocol surveys shall be required.

COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER

NO CLEARING, GRUBBING, GRADING, OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15, THE BREEDING SEASON OF THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER, UNTIL THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY MANAGER:

a. A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST (POSSESSING A VALID ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SECTION 10(a)(1)(A) RECOVERY PERMIT) SHALL SURVEY THOSE HABITAT AREAS WITHIN ADJACENT TO THE MHPA THAT WOULD BE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 DECIBELS [dB(A)] HOURLY AVERAGE FOR THE PRESENCE OF THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER. SURVEYS FOR THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER SHALL BE CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THE PROTOCOL SURVEY GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE WITHIN THE BREEDING SEASON PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. IF GNATCATCHERS ARE PRESENT, THEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET:

BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15, NO CLEARING, GRUBBING, OR GRADING OF OCCUPIED GNATCATCHER HABITAT SHALL BE PERMITTED. AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; AND

1. BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15, NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR WITHIN ANY PORTION OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WOULD RESULT IN NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED GNATCATCHER HABITAT. AN ANALYSIS SHOWING THAT NOISE GENERATED BY CONSTRUCTION

ACTIVITIES WOULD NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED HABITAT MUST BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN (POSSESSING CURRENT NOISE ENGINEER LICENSE OR REGISTRATION WITH MONITORING NOISE LEVEL EXPERIENCE WITH LISTED ANIMAL SPECIES) AND APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DURING THE BREEDING SEASON, AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; OR

- AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF 2. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN, NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES (e.g., BERMS, WALLS) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF HABITAT OCCUPIED BY THE COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER. CONCURRENT WITH THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF NECESSARY NOISE ATTENUATION FACILITIES, NOISE MONITORING* SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT THE EDGE OF THE OCCUPIED HABITAT AREA TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS DO NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. IF THE NOISE ATTENUATION TECHNIQUES IMPLEMENTED ARE DETERMINED TO BE INADEQUATE BY THE QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN OR BIOLOGIST, THEN THE ASSOCIATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL CEASE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT ADEQUATE NOISE ATTENUATION IS ACHIEVED OR UNTIL THE END OF THE BREEDING SEASON (AUGUST 16).
- * Construction noise monitoring shall continue to be monitored at least twice weekly on varying days, or more frequently depending on the construction activity, to verify that noise levels at the edge of occupied habitat are maintained below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. If not, other measures shall be implemented in consultation with the biologist and the City Manager, as necessary, to reduce noise levels to below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, limitations on the placement of construction equipment and the simultaneous use of equipment.
- b. IF COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHERS ARE NOT DETECTED DURING THE PROTOCOL SURVEY, THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL SUBMIT SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TO THE CITY MANAGER AND APPLICABLE RESOURCE AGENCIES WHICH DEMONSTRATES WHETHER OR NOT MITIGATION MEASURES SUCH AS NOISE WALLS ARE NECESSARY BETWEEN MARCH 1 AND AUGUST 15 AS FOLLOWS:

- 1. IF THIS EVIDENCE INDICATES THE POTENTIAL IS HIGH FOR COASTAL CALIFORNIA GNATCATCHER TO BE PRESENT BASED ON HISTORICAL RECORDS OR SITE CONDITIONS, THEN CONDITION A.III SHALL BE ADHERED TO AS SPECIFIED ABOVE.
- 2. IF THIS EVIDENCE CONCLUDES THAT NO IMPACTS TO THIS SPECIES ARE ANTICIPATED, NO MITIGATION MEASURES WOULD BE NECESSARY.

LEAST BELL'S VIREO (State Endangered/Federally Endangered)

NO CLEARING, GRUBBING, GRADING, OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND SEPTEMBER 15, THE BREEDING SEASON OF THE LEAST BELL'S VIREO, UNTIL THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY MANAGER:

A. A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST (POSSESSING A VALID ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SECTION 10(a)(1)(A) RECOVERY PERMIT) SHALL SURVEY THOSE WETLAND AREAS THAT WOULD BE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 DECIBELS [dB(A)] HOURLY AVERAGE FOR THE PRESENCE OF THE LEAST BELL'S VIREO. SURVEYS FOR THE THIS SPECIES SHALL BE CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THE PROTOCOL SURVEY GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE WITHIN THE BREEDING SEASON PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. IF THE LEAST BELL'S VIREO IS PRESENT, THEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET:

BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND SEPTEMBER 15, NO CLEARING, GRUBBING, OR GRADING OF OCCUPIED LEAST BELL'S VIREO HABITAT SHALL BE PERMITTED. AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; AND

BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND SEPTEMBER 15, NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR WITHIN ANY PORTION OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WOULD RESULT IN NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED LEAST BELL'S VIREO OR HABITAT. AN ANALYSIS SHOWING THAT NOISE GENERATED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WOULD NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED HABITAT MUST BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN (POSSESSING CURRENT NOISE ENGINEER LICENSE OR REGISTRATION WITH MONITORING NOISE LEVEL EXPERIENCE WITH LISTED ANIMAL SPECIES) AND APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DURING THE BREEDING SEASON, AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; OR

AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN, NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES (e.g., BERMS, WALLS) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF HABITAT OCCUPIED BY THE LEAST BELL'S VIREO. CONCURRENT WITH THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF NECESSARY NOISE ATTENUATION FACILITIES, NOISE MONITORING* SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT THE EDGE OF THE OCCUPIED HABITAT AREA TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS DO NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. IF THE NOISE ATTENUATION TECHNIQUES IMPLEMENTED ARE DETERMINED

TO BE INADEQUATE BY THE QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN OR BIOLOGIST, THEN THE ASSOCIATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL CEASE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT ADEQUATE NOISE ATTENUATION IS ACHIEVED OR UNTIL THE END OF THE BREEDING SEASON (SEPTEMBER 16).

- * Construction noise monitoring shall continue to be monitored at least twice weekly on varying days, or more frequently depending on the construction activity, to verify that noise levels at the edge of occupied habitat are maintained below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. If not, other measures shall be implemented in consultation with the biologist and the City Manager, as necessary, to reduce noise levels to below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, limitations on the placement of construction equipment and the simultaneous use of equipment.
- B. IF LEAST BELL'S VIREO ARE NOT DETECTED DURING THE PROTOCOL SURVEY, THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL SUBMIT SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TO THE CITY MANAGER AND APPLICABLE RESOURCE AGENCIES WHICH DEMONSTRATES WHETHER OR NOT MITIGATION MEASURES SUCH AS NOISE WALLS ARE NECESSARY BETWEEN MARCH 15 AND SEPTEMBER 15 AS FOLLOWS:
 - I. IF THIS EVIDENCE INDICATES THE POTENTIAL IS HIGH FOR LEAST BELL'S VIREO TO BE PRESENT BASED ON HISTORICAL RECORDS OR SITE CONDITIONS, THEN CONDITION A.III SHALL BE ADHERED TO AS SPECIFIED ABOVE.
 - II. IF THIS EVIDENCE CONCLUDES THAT NO IMPACTS TO THIS SPECIES ARE ANTICIPATED, NO MITIGATION MEASURES WOULD BE NECESSARY.

SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER (Federally Endangered)

1. Prior to the first reconstruction meeting, the City Manager (or appointed designee) shall verify that the following project requirements regarding the southwestern willow flycatcher are shown on the construction plans:

NO CLEARING, GRUBBING, GRADING, OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR BETWEEN MAY 1 AND SEPTEMBER 1, THE BREEDING SEASON OF THE SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER, UNTIL

THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY MANAGER:

A. A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST (POSSESSING A VALID ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT SECTION 10(a)(1)(A) RECOVERY PERMIT) SHALL SURVEY THOSE WETLAND AREAS THAT WOULD BE SUBJECT TO CONSTRUCTION NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 DECIBELS [db(A)] HOURLY AVERAGE FOR THE PRESENCE OF THE SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER. SURVEYS FOR THIS SPECIES SHALL BE CONDUCTED PURSUANT TO THE PROTOCOL SURVEY GUIDELINES ESTABLISHED BY THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE WITHIN THE BREEDING SEASON PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY CONSTRUCTION. IF THE SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER IS PRESENT, THEN THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS MUST BE MET:

BETWEEN MAY 1 AND SEPTEMBER 1, NO CLEARING, GRUBBING, OR GRADING OF OCCUPIED SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER HABITAT SHALL BE PERMITTED. AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; AND

BETWEEN MAY 1 AND SEPTEMBER 1, NO CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL OCCUR WITHIN ANY PORTION OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WOULD RESULT IN NOISE LEVELS EXCEEDING 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER HABITAT. AN ANALYSIS SHOWING THAT NOISE GENERATED BY CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WOULD NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF OCCUPIED HABITAT MUST BE COMPLETED BY A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN (POSSESSING CURRENT NOISE ENGINEER LICENSE OR REGISTRATION WITH MONITORING NOISE LEVEL EXPERIENCE WITH LISTED ANIMAL SPECIES) AND APPROVED BY THE CITY MANAGER AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES. PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES DURING THE BREEDING SEASON, AREAS RESTRICTED FROM SUCH ACTIVITIES SHALL BE STAKED OR FENCED UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST; OR AT LEAST TWO WEEKS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN,

NOISE ATTENUATION MEASURES (e.g., BERMS, WALLS) SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES WILL NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE AT THE EDGE OF HABITAT OCCUPIED BY THE SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER. CONCURRENT WITH THE COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF NECESSARY NOISE ATTENUATION FACILITIES, NOISE MONITORING* SHALL BE CONDUCTED AT THE EDGE OF THE OCCUPIED HABITAT AREA TO ENSURE THAT NOISE LEVELS DO NOT EXCEED 60 dB(A) HOURLY AVERAGE. IF THE NOISE ATTENUATION TECHNIQUES IMPLEMENTED ARE DETERMINED TO BE INADEQUATE BY THE QUALIFIED ACOUSTICIAN OR BIOLOGIST, THEN THE ASSOCIATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SHALL CEASE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT ADEQUATE NOISE ATTENUATION IS ACHIEVED OR UNTIL THE END OF THE BREEDING SEASON (SEPTEMBER 1).

- * Construction noise monitoring shall continue to be monitored at least twice weekly on varying days, or more frequently depending on the construction activity, to verify that noise levels at the edge of occupied habitat are maintained below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. If not, other measures shall be implemented in consultation with the biologist and the City Manager, as necessary, to reduce noise levels to below 60 dB(A) hourly average or to the ambient noise level if it already exceeds 60 dB(A) hourly average. Such measures may include, but are not limited to, limitations on the placement of construction equipment and the simultaneous use of equipment.
- B. IF SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER ARE NOT DETECTED DURING THE PROTOCOL SURVEY, THE QUALIFIED BIOLOGIST SHALL SUBMIT SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE TO THE CITY MANAGER AND APPLICABLE RESOURCE AGENCIES WHICH DEMONSTRATES WHETHER OR NOT MITIGATION MEASURES SUCH AS NOISE WALLS ARE NECESSARY BETWEEN MAY 1 AND SEPTEMBER 1 AS FOLLOWS:
 - I. IF THIS EVIDENCE INDICATES THE POTENTIAL IS HIGH FOR SOUTHWESTERN WILLOW FLYCATCHER TO BE PRESENT BASED ON HISTORICAL RECORDS OR SITE CONDITIONS, THEN CONDITION A.III SHALL BE ADHERED TO AS SPECIFIED ABOVE.
 - II. IF THIS EVIDENCE CONCLUDES THAT NO IMPACTS TO THIS SPECIES ARE ANTICIPATED, NO MITIGATION MEASURES WOULD BE NECESSARY.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

A. Preconstruction Meeting

The Qualified Biologist/Owners Representative shall incorporate all MHPA construction related requirements, into the project's Biological Monitoring Exhibit (BME).

The Qualified Biologist/Owners Representative is responsible to arrange and perform a focused pre-con with all contractors, subcontractors, and all workers involved in grading or other construction activities that discusses the sensitive nature of the adjacent sensitive biological resources.

III. During Construction

- A. The Qualified Biologist/Owners Representative, shall verify that all construction related activities taking place within or adjacent to the MHPA are consistent with the CDs, the MSCP/MHPA Land Use Adjacency Guidelines. The Qualified Biologist/Owners Representative shall monitor and ensure that:
 - 1. Land Development /Grading Boundaries The MHPA boundary and the limits of grading shall be clearly delineated by a survey crew prior to brushing, clearing, or grading. Limits shall be defined with orange construction fence and a siltation fence (can be combined) under the supervision of the Qualified Biologist/Owners Representative who shall provide a letter of verification to RE/MMC that all limits were marked as required. Within or aAdjacent to the MHPA, all manufactured slopes associated with site development shall be included within the development footprint.
 - 2. Drainage/Toxics No Direct drainage into the MHPA shall occur during or after construction and that filtration devices, swales and/or detention/desiltation basins that drain into the MHPA are functioning properly during construction, and that permanent maintenance after construction is addressed. These systems should be maintained approximately once a year, or as often a needed, to ensure proper functioning. Maintenance should include dredging out sediments if needed, removing exotic plant materials, and adding chemical-neutralizing compounds (e.g. clay compounds) when necessary and appropriate.
 - 3. Staging/storage, equipment maintenance, and trash Identify all areas for staging, storage of equipment and materials, trash, equipment maintenance, and other construction related activities on the monitoring exhibits and verify that they are within the development footprint. Comply with the applicable notes on the plans
 - 4 Barriers New development adjacent to the MHPA provides city approved barriers along the MHPA boundaries
 - Lighting Periodic night inspections are performed to verify that all lighting adjacent to the MHPA is directed away from preserve areas and appropriate placement and shielding is used.
 - Invasives No invasive plant species are used in or adjacent (within 100 feet) to the MHPA and that within the MHPA, all plant species must be native.
 - Brush Management BMZ1 is within the development footprint and outside of the MHPA, and that maintenance responsibility for the BMZ 2 located within the MHPA is identified as the responsibility of an HOA or other private entity.
 - 8. Noise For any area of the site that is adjacent to or within the MHPA, construction noise that exceeds the maximum levels allowed, shall be avoided, during the breeding seasons, for protected avian species such as: California Gnatcatcher (3/1-8/15); Least Bell's vireo (3/15-9/15); and Southwestern Willow Flycatcher (5/1-8/30). If construction is proposed during the breeding season for the species, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service protocol surveys will be required in order to determine species presence/absence. When applicable, adequate noise reduction measures shall

be incorporated.

IV. Post Construction

A. Preparation and Submittal of Monitoring Report

The Qualified Biologist/Owners Representative shall submit a final biological monitoring report to the RE/MMC within 30 days of the completion of construction that requires monitoring. The report shall incorporate the results of the MMRP/MSCP requirements per the construction documents and the BME to the satisfaction of RE/MMC.

B. HISTORICAL RESOURCES (ARCHAEOLOGY)

Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
 - Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the
 Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the
 requirements for Archaeological Monitoring and Native American monitoring have
 been noted on the applicable construction documents through the plan check process.
- B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD
 - Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation
 Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the
 project and the names of all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring
 program, as defined in the City of San Diego Historical Resources Guidelines
 (HRG). If applicable, individuals involved in the archaeological monitoring program
 must have completed the 40-hour HAZWOPER training with certification
 documentation.
 - 2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI and all persons involved in the archaeological monitoring of the project meet the qualifications established in the HRG.
 - 3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant must obtain written approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

- A. Verification of Records Search
 - 1. The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site specific records search (1/4 mile radius) has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from South Coastal Information Center, or, if the search was inhouse, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.
 - 2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.
 - 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC requesting a reduction to the ¼ mile radius.
- B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings
 - Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring; the Applicant shall arrange a
 Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Native American consultant/monitor
 (where Native American resources may be impacted), Construction Manager (CM)

and/or Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate, and MMC. The qualified Archaeologist and Native American Monitor shall attend any grading/excavation related Precon Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the Archaeological Monitoring program with the Construction Manager and/or Grading Contractor.

a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior

to the start of any work that requires monitoring.

Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for
 the cost of curation associated with all phases of the archaeological monitoring
 program.

3. Identify Areas to be Monitored

- b. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Monitoring Exhibit (AME) (with verification that the AME has been reviewed and approved by the Native American consultant/monitor when Native American resources may be impacted) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits.
- c. The AME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding the age of existing pipelines, laterals and associated appurtenances and/or any known soil conditions (native or formation).

d. MMC shall notify the PI that the AME has been approved.

4. When Monitoring Will Occur

a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.

b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as age of existing pipe to be replaced, depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.

Approval of AME and Construction Schedule
 After approval of the AME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written
 authorization of the AME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching

- 1. The Archaeological Monitor shall be present full-time during all soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities which could result in impacts to archaeological resources as identified on the AME. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the AME.
- The Native American consultant/monitor shall determine the extent of their presence during soil disturbing and grading/excavation/trenching activities based on the AME and provide that information to the PI and MMC. If prehistoric resources are

- encountered during the Native American consultant/monitor's absence, work shall stop and the Discovery Notification Process detailed in Section III.B-C and IV.A-D shall commence.
- 3. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as modern disturbance post-dating the previous grading/trenching activities, presence of fossil formations, or when native soils are encountered that may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
- 4. The archaeological and Native American consultant/monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

- In the event of a discovery, the Archaeological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert all soil disturbing activities, including but not limited to digging, trenching, excavating or grading activities in the area of discovery and in the area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent resources and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
- 3. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.
- No soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the significance of the resource specifically if Native American resources are encountered.

C. Determination of Significance

- The PI and Native American consultant/monitor, where Native American resources are discovered shall evaluate the significance of the resource. If Human Remains are involved, follow protocol in Section IV below.
 - a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required.
 - b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit an Archaeological Data Recovery Program (ADRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, CM and RE. ADRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume. Note: If a unique archaeological site is also an historical resource as defined in CEQA Section 15064.5, then the limits on the amount(s) that a project applicant may be required to pay to cover mitigation costs as indicated in CEQA Section 21083.2 shall not apply.
 - (1). Note: For pipeline trenching and other linear projects in the public Rightof-Way, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
 - c. If the resource is not significant, the PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that artifacts will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that that no further work is required.

- (1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if the deposit is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and is not associated with any other resource; and there are no unique features/artifacts associated with the deposit, the discovery should be considered not significant.
- (2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching and other linear projects in the public Right-of-Way, if significance cannot be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record (DPR Form 523A/B) shall identify the discovery as Potentially Significant.
- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching and other Linear Projects in the Public Right-of-Way
 The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities or for other linear project types within the Public Right-of-Way including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance:
 - 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
 - a. One hundred percent of the artifacts within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ, to include photographic records, plan view of the trench and profiles of side walls, recovered, photographed after cleaning and analyzed and curated. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact.
 - b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI-A.
 - c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) the resource(s) encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines. The DPR forms shall be submitted to the South Coastal Information Center for either a Primary Record or SDI Number and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
 - d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Discovery of Human Remains

If human remains are discovered, work shall halt in that area and no soil shall be exported off-site until a determination can be made regarding the provenance of the human remains; and the following procedures as set forth in CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources Code (Sec. 5097.98) and State Health and Safety Code (Sec. 7050.5) shall be undertaken:

A. Notification

- 1. Archaeological Monitor shall notify the RE or BI as appropriate, MMC, and the PI, if the Monitor is not qualified as a PI. MMC will notify the appropriate Senior Planner in the Environmental Analysis Section (EAS) of the Development Services Department to assist with the discovery notification process.
- 2. The PI shall notify the Medical Examiner after consultation with the RE, either in person or via telephone.
- B. Isolate discovery site
 - 1. Work shall be directed away from the location of the discovery and any nearby area reasonably suspected to overlay adjacent human remains until a determination can

- be made by the Medical Examiner in consultation with the PI concerning the provenience of the remains.
- 2. The Medical Examiner, in consultation with the PI, will determine the need for a field examination to determine the provenience.
- If a field examination is not warranted, the Medical Examiner will determine with input from the PI, if the remains are or are most likely to be of Native American origin.
- C. If Human Remains ARE determined to be Native American
 - The Medical Examiner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) within 24 hours. By law, ONLY the Medical Examiner can make this call.
 - 2. NAHC will immediately identify the person or persons determined to be the Most Likely Descendent (MLD) and provide contact information.
 - The MLD will contact the PI within 24 hours or sooner after the Medical Examiner
 has completed coordination, to begin the consultation process in accordance with
 CEQA Section 15064.5(e), the California Public Resources and Health & Safety
 Codes.
 - 4. The MLD will have 48 hours to make recommendations to the property owner or representative, for the treatment or disposition with proper dignity, of the human remains and associated grave goods.
 - 5. Disposition of Native American Human Remains will be determined between the MLD and the PI, and, if:
 - a. The NAHC is unable to identify the MLD, OR the MLD failed to make a recommendation within 48 hours after being notified by the Commission, OR;
 - b. The landowner or authorized representative rejects the recommendation of the MLD and mediation in accordance with PRC 5097.94 (k) by the NAHC fails to provide measures acceptable to the landowner, THEN
 - c. To protect these sites, the landowner shall do one or more of the following:
 - (1) Record the site with the NAHC;
 - (2) Record an open space or conservation easement; or
 - (3) Record a document with the County.
 - d. Upon the discovery of multiple Native American human remains during a ground disturbing land development activity, the landowner may agree that additional conferral with descendants is necessary to consider culturally appropriate treatment of multiple Native American human remains. Culturally appropriate treatment of such a discovery may be ascertained from review of the site utilizing cultural and archaeological standards. Where the parties are unable to agree on the appropriate treatment measures the human remains and items associated and buried with Native American human remains shall be reinterred with appropriate dignity, pursuant to Section 5.c., above.
- D. If Human Remains are NOT Native American
 - The PI shall contact the Medical Examiner and notify them of the historic era context of the burial.
 - 2. The Medical Examiner will determine the appropriate course of action with the PI and City staff (PRC 5097.98).
 - 3. If the remains are of historic origin, they shall be appropriately removed and conveyed to the San Diego Museum of Man for analysis. The decision for internment of the human remains shall be made in consultation with MMC, EAS, the applicant/landowner, any known descendant group, and the San Diego Museum of Man.

V. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - a. No Discoveries
 In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, the PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via fax by 8AM of the next business day.
 - b. Discoveries
 All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections III During Construction, and IV Discovery of Human Remains. Discovery of human remains shall always be treated as a significant discovery.
 - c. Potentially Significant Discoveries If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III - During Construction and IV-Discovery of Human Remains shall be followed.
 - d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM of the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction
 - 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
 - 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

VI. Post Construction

- A. Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - 1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative), prepared in accordance with the Historical Resources Guidelines (Appendix C/D) which describes the results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Archaeological Monitoring Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval within 90 days following the completion of monitoring. It should be noted that if the PI is unable to submit the Draft Monitoring Report within the allotted 90-day timeframe as a result of delays with analysis, special study results or other complex issues, a schedule shall be submitted to MMC establishing agreed due dates and the provision for submittal of monthly status reports until this measure can be met.
 - a. For significant archaeological resources encountered during monitoring, the Archaeological Data Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with State of California Department of Parks and Recreation The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate State of California Department of Park and Recreation forms-DPR 523 A/B) any significant or potentially significant resources encountered during the Archaeological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Historical Resources Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the South Coastal Information Center with the Final Monitoring Report.

- 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
- 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
- 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.
- 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.

B. Handling of Artifacts

- The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all cultural remains collected are cleaned and catalogued
- 2. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts are analyzed to identify function and chronology as they relate to the history of the area; that faunal material is identified as to species; and that specialty studies are completed, as appropriate.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Accession Agreement and Acceptance Verification
 - The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all artifacts associated with the survey, testing and/or data recovery for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution. This shall be completed in consultation with MMC and the Native American representative, as applicable.
 - 2. When applicable to the situation, the PI shall include written verification from the Native American consultant/monitor indicating that Native American resources were treated in accordance with state law and/or applicable agreements. If the resources were reinterred, verification shall be provided to show what protective measures were taken to ensure no further disturbance occurs in accordance with Section IV Discovery of Human Remains, Subsection C.
 - 3. The PI shall submit the Accession Agreement and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
 - 4. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Accession Agreement and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.
 - 5. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.

D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

- The PI shall submit one copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report to the RE or BI as appropriate, and one copy to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.
- The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

C. PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

I. Prior to Permit Issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award

- A. Entitlements Plan Check
 - 1. Prior to permit issuance or Bid Opening/Bid Award, whichever is applicable, the Assistant Deputy Director (ADD) Environmental designee shall verify that the requirements for Paleontological Monitoring have been noted on the appropriate construction documents.
- B. Letters of Qualification have been submitted to ADD
 - Prior to Bid Award, the applicant shall submit a letter of verification to Mitigation Monitoring Coordination (MMC) identifying the Principal Investigator (PI) for the

project and the names of all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring program, as defined in the City of San Diego Paleontology Guidelines.

2. MMC will provide a letter to the applicant confirming the qualifications of the PI

and all persons involved in the paleontological monitoring of the project.

3. Prior to the start of work, the applicant shall obtain approval from MMC for any personnel changes associated with the monitoring program.

II. Prior to Start of Construction

A. Verification of Records Search

 The PI shall provide verification to MMC that a site specific records search has been completed. Verification includes, but is not limited to a copy of a confirmation letter from San Diego Natural History Museum, other institution or, if the search was inhouse, a letter of verification from the PI stating that the search was completed.

2. The letter shall introduce any pertinent information concerning expectations and

probabilities of discovery during trenching and/or grading activities.

B. PI Shall Attend Precon Meetings

- Prior to beginning any work that requires monitoring, the Applicant shall arrange a
 Precon Meeting that shall include the PI, Construction Manager (CM) and/or
 Grading Contractor, Resident Engineer (RE), Building Inspector (BI), if appropriate,
 and MMC. The qualified paleontologist shall attend any grading/excavation related
 Precon Meetings to make comments and/or suggestions concerning the
 Paleontological Monitoring program with the Construction Manager and/or Grading
 Contractor.
 - a. If the PI is unable to attend the Precon Meeting, the Applicant shall schedule a focused Precon Meeting with MMC, the PI, RE, CM or BI, if appropriate, prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring.
- Acknowledgement of Responsibility for Curation (CIP or Other Public Projects)
 The applicant shall submit a letter to MMC acknowledging their responsibility for
 the cost of curation associated with all phases of the paleontological monitoring
 program.

3. Identify Areas to be Monitored

a. a. Prior to the start of any work that requires monitoring, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Monitoring Exhibit (PME) based on the appropriate construction documents (reduced to 11x17) to MMC for approval identifying the areas to be monitored including the delineation of grading/excavation limits. Monitoring shall begin at depths below 10 feet from existing grade or as determined by the PI in consultation with MMC. The determination shall be based on site specific records search data which supports monitoring at depths less than ten feet.

b. b. The PME shall be based on the results of a site specific records search as well as information regarding existing known soil conditions (native or

formation).

c. c. MMC shall notify the PI that the PME has been approved.

d. 4. When Monitoring Will Occur

a. Prior to the start of any work, the PI shall also submit a construction schedule to MMC through the RE indicating when and where monitoring will occur.

b. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC prior to the start of work or during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program. This request shall be based on relevant information such as review of final construction documents which indicate conditions such as depth of excavation and/or site graded to bedrock, presence or absence of fossil resources, etc., which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.

5. Approval of PME and Construction Schedule
After approval of the PME by MMC, the PI shall submit to MMC written
authorization of the PME and Construction Schedule from the CM.

III. During Construction

- A. Monitor Shall be Present During Grading/Excavation/Trenching
 - 1. The monitor shall be present full-time during grading/excavation/trenching activities including, but not limited to mainline, laterals, jacking and receiving pits, services and all other appurtenances associated with underground utilities as identified on the PME that could result in impacts to formations with high and/or moderate resource sensitivity. The Construction Manager is responsible for notifying the RE, PI, and MMC of changes to any construction activities such as in the case of a potential safety concern within the area being monitored. In certain circumstances OSHA safety requirements may necessitate modification of the PME.
 - 2. The PI may submit a detailed letter to MMC during construction requesting a modification to the monitoring program when a field condition such as trenching activities that do not encounter formational soils as previously assumed, and/or when unique/unusual fossils are encountered, which may reduce or increase the potential for resources to be present.
 - 3. The monitor shall document field activity via the Consultant Site Visit Record (CSVR). The CSVR's shall be faxed by the CM to the RE the first day of monitoring, the last day of monitoring, monthly (Notification of Monitoring Completion), and in the case of ANY discoveries. The RE shall forward copies to MMC.

B. Discovery Notification Process

- In the event of a discovery, the Paleontological Monitor shall direct the contractor to temporarily divert trenching activities in the area of discovery and immediately notify the RE or BI, as appropriate.
- 2. The Monitor shall immediately notify the PI (unless Monitor is the PI) of the discovery.
- The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone of the discovery, and shall also submit written documentation to MMC within 24 hours by fax or email with photos of the resource in context, if possible.

C. Determination of Significance

- 1. The PI shall evaluate the significance of the resource.
 - a. The PI shall immediately notify MMC by phone to discuss significance determination and shall also submit a letter to MMC indicating whether additional mitigation is required. The determination of significance for fossil discoveries shall be at the discretion of the PI.
 - b. If the resource is significant, the PI shall submit a Paleontological Recovery Program (PRP) and obtain written approval of the program from MMC, MC and/or RE. PRP and any mitigation must be approved by MMC, RE and/or CM before ground disturbing activities in the area of discovery will be allowed to resume.

- (1). Note: For pipeline trenching projects only, the PI shall implement the Discovery Process for Pipeline Trenching projects identified below under "D."
- c. If resource is not significant (e.g., small pieces of broken common shell fragments or other scattered common fossils) the PI shall notify the RE, or BI as appropriate, that a non-significant discovery has been made. The Paleontologist shall continue to monitor the area without notification to MMC unless a significant resource is encountered.

d. The PI shall submit a letter to MMC indicating that fossil resources will be collected, curated, and documented in the Final Monitoring Report. The letter shall also indicate that no further work is required.

(1). Note: For Pipeline Trenching Projects Only. If the fossil discovery is limited in size, both in length and depth; the information value is limited and there are no unique fossil features associated with the discovery area, then the discovery should be considered not significant.

(2). Note, for Pipeline Trenching Projects Only: If significance can not be determined, the Final Monitoring Report and Site Record shall identify the

discovery as Potentially Significant.

- D. Discovery Process for Significant Resources Pipeline Trenching Projects The following procedure constitutes adequate mitigation of a significant discovery encountered during pipeline trenching activities including but not limited to excavation for jacking pits, receiving pits, laterals, and manholes to reduce impacts to below a level of significance.
 - 1. Procedures for documentation, curation and reporting
 - a. One hundred percent of the fossil resources within the trench alignment and width shall be documented in-situ photographically, drawn in plan view (trench and profiles of side walls), recovered from the trench and photographed after cleaning, then analyzed and curated consistent with Society of Invertebrate Paleontology Standards. The remainder of the deposit within the limits of excavation (trench walls) shall be left intact and so documented.
 - b. The PI shall prepare a Draft Monitoring Report and submit to MMC via the RE as indicated in Section VI-A.
 - c. The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms for the San Diego Natural History Museum) the resource(s) encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines. The forms shall be submitted to the San Diego Natural History Museum and included in the Final Monitoring Report.
 - d. The Final Monitoring Report shall include a recommendation for monitoring of any future work in the vicinity of the resource.

IV. Night and/or Weekend Work

- A. If night and/or weekend work is included in the contract
 - 1. When night and/or weekend work is included in the contract package, the extent and timing shall be presented and discussed at the precon meeting.
 - 2. The following procedures shall be followed.
 - No Discoveries In the event that no discoveries were encountered during night and/or weekend work, The PI shall record the information on the CSVR and submit to MMC via the RE via fax by 8AM on the next business day.

- b. Discoveries
 - All discoveries shall be processed and documented using the existing procedures detailed in Sections III During Construction.
- Potentially Significant Discoveries
 If the PI determines that a potentially significant discovery has been made, the procedures detailed under Section III During Construction shall be followed.
- d. The PI shall immediately contact the RE and MMC, or by 8AM on the next business day to report and discuss the findings as indicated in Section III-B, unless other specific arrangements have been made.
- B. If night and/or weekend work becomes necessary during the course of construction
 - 1. The Construction Manager shall notify the RE, or BI, as appropriate, a minimum of 24 hours before the work is to begin.
 - 2. The RE, or BI, as appropriate, shall notify MMC immediately.
- C. All other procedures described above shall apply, as appropriate.

V. Post Construction

- A. Preparation and Submittal of Draft Monitoring Report
 - The PI shall submit two copies of the Draft Monitoring Report (even if negative),
 prepared in accordance with the Paleontological Guidelines which describes the
 results, analysis, and conclusions of all phases of the Paleontological Monitoring
 Program (with appropriate graphics) to MMC via the RE for review and approval
 within 90 days following the completion of monitoring,
 - a. For significant paleontological resources encountered during monitoring, the Paleontological Recovery Program or Pipeline Trenching Discovery Process shall be included in the Draft Monitoring Report.
 - b. Recording Sites with the San Diego Natural History Museum The PI shall be responsible for recording (on the appropriate forms) any significant or potentially significant fossil resources encountered during the Paleontological Monitoring Program in accordance with the City's Paleontological Guidelines, and submittal of such forms to the San Diego Natural History Museum with the Final Monitoring Report.
 - 2. MMC shall return the Draft Monitoring Report to the PI via the RE for revision or, for preparation of the Final Report.
 - 3. The PI shall submit revised Draft Monitoring Report to MMC via the RE for approval.
 - 4. MMC shall provide written verification to the PI of the approved report.
 - 5. MMC shall notify the RE or BI, as appropriate, of receipt of all Draft Monitoring Report submittals and approvals.
- B. Handling of Fossil Remains
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains collected are cleaned and catalogued.
- C. Curation of artifacts: Deed of Gift and Acceptance Verification
 - 1. The PI shall be responsible for ensuring that all fossil remains associated with the monitoring for this project are permanently curated with an appropriate institution.
 - 2. The PI shall submit the Deed of Gift and catalogue record(s) to the RE or BI, as appropriate for donor signature with a copy submitted to MMC.
 - 3. The RE or BI, as appropriate shall obtain signature on the Deed of Gift and shall return to PI with copy submitted to MMC.

- 4. The PI shall include the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution in the Final Monitoring Report submitted to the RE or BI and MMC.
- D. Final Monitoring Report(s)

1. The PI shall submit two copies of the Final Monitoring Report to MMC (even if negative), within 90 days after notification from MMC of the approved report.

2. The RE shall, in no case, issue the Notice of Completion until receiving a copy of the approved Final Monitoring Report from MMC which includes the Acceptance Verification from the curation institution.

D. HISTORICAL RESOURCES (BUILT ENVIRONMENT)

When a future project requires implementation of this mitigation measure, the following paragraph shall be included in the subsequent environmental document and applicable Historic District name, boundary and district guidelines, if applicable shall be inserted as noted below in [brackets]:

The project is located within the [[insert District name]] Historic District, bounded by [[enter District boundary]] All work within the District boundary must be consistent with the City's Historical Resources Regulations, the U.S. Secretary of the Interior's Standards and the [[enter district guidelines if applicable]] District Design Guidelines. The following mitigation measures are required within the District boundary and shall ensure consistency with these regulations, Standards and guidelines.

- A. Prior to beginning any work at the site, a Pre Construction meeting that includes Historic Resources and MMC staff shall be held at the project site to review these mitigation measures and requirements within the District boundary.
- B. A Historic Sidewalk Stamp Inventory prepared by a qualified historic consultant or archaeologist and approved by HRB staff is required prior to the Pre-Construction (Pre-Con) meeting. The Inventory shall include photo documentation of all existing stamps within the project area keyed to a project site plan.
- C. Existing sidewalk stamps shall be preserved in place. Where existing sidewalk stamps must be impacted to accommodate right-of-way improvements, the following actions are required:
 - A mold of the sidewalk stamp will be made to allow reconstruction of the stamp if destroyed during relocation.
 - 2. The sidewalk stamp shall be saw-cut to preserve the stamp in its entirety; relocated as near as possible to the original location; and set in the same orientation.
 - 3. If the sidewalk stamp is destroyed during relocation, a new sidewalk stamp shall be made from the mold taken and relocated as near as possible to the original location and set in the same orientation.
- D. No new sidewalk stamps shall be added by any contactor working on the project.
- E. Existing historic sidewalk, parkway and street widths shall be maintained. Any work that requires alteration of these widths shall be approved by Historic Resources staff.
- F. Existing historic curb heights and appearance shall be maintained. Any work that requires alteration of the existing height or appearance shall be approved by Historic Resources staff.

- G. Sections of sidewalk which may be impacted by the project shall be replaced in-kind to match the historic color, texture and scoring pattern of the original sidewalks. If the original color, scoring pattern or texture is not present at the location of the impact, the historically appropriate color, texture and scoring pattern found throughout the district shall be used.
- H. Truncated domes used at corner curb ramps shall be dark gray in color.
- Existing historic lighting, such as acorn lighting shall remain. New lighting shall be consistent with existing lighting fixtures, or fixtures specified in any applicable District Design Guidelines.
- J. Existing mature street trees shall remain. New street trees shall be consistent with the prevalent mature species in the District and/or species specified in any applicable District Design Guidelines.
- K. Any walls located within the right-of-way or on private property are considered historic and may not be impacted without prior review and approval by Historic Resources staff.

VI. PUBLIC REVIEW DISTRIBUTION:

Draft copies or notice of this Mitigated Negative Declaration were distributed to:

United States Government

Fish and Wildlife Service (23)

MCAS Miramar (13)

Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest (8)

State of California

Department of Fish and Game (32A)

State Clearing House (46)

Resources Agency (43)

Native American Heritage Commission (56)

State Historic Preservation Officer (41)

Regional Water Quality Control Board (44)

Water Resources (45)

Water Resources Control Board (55)

Coastal Commission (48)

Caltrans District 11 (31)

County of San Diego

Department of Environmental Health (75)

Planning and Land Use (68)

Water Authority (73)

City of San Diego

Office of the Mayor (91)

Council President Young, District 4 (MS 10A)

Councilmember Lightner, District 1 (MS 10A)

Councilmember Faulconer, District 2 (MS 10A)

Councilmember Gloria, District 3 (MS 10A)

Councilmember DeMaio, District 5 (MS 10A)

Councilmember Zapf, District 6 (MS 10A)

Councilmember Emerald, District 7 (MS 10A)

Councilmember Alvarez, District 8 (MS 10A)

Historical Resource Board (87)

City Attorney (MS 56A)

Shannon Thomas (MS 93C)

Engineering and Capital Projects

Marc Cass (MS 908A)

Allison Sherwood (MS 908A)

Matthew DeBeliso (MS 908A)

Akram Bassyouni (MS 908A)

Michael Ninh (MS 908A)

Roman Anissi (MS 908A)

Daniel Tittle (MS 908A)

Development Services Department

Myra Herrmann (MS 501)

Kristen Forburger (MS 401)

Jeanne Krosch (MS 401)

Kelley Stanco (MS 501)

Library Dept.-Gov. Documents MS 17 (81)

Balboa Branch Library (81B)

Beckwourth Branch Library (81C)

Benjamin Branch Library (81D)

Carmel Mountain Ranch Branch (81E)

Carmel Valley Branch Library (81F)

City Heights/Weingart Branch Library (81G)

Clairemont Branch Library (81H)

College-Rolando Branch Library (811)

Kensington-Normal Heights Branch Library (81K)

La Jolla/Riford branch Library (81L)

Linda Vista Branch Library (81M)

Logan Heights Branch Library (81N)

Malcolm X Library & Performing Arts Center (810)

Mira Mesa Branch Library (81P)

Mission Hills Branch Library (81Q)

Mission Valley Branch Library (81R)

North Clairemont Branch Library (81S)

North Park Branch Library (81T)

Oak Park Branch Library (81U)

Ocean Beach Branch Library (81V)

Otay Mesa-Nestor Branch Library (81W)

Pacific Beach/Taylor Branch Library (81X)

Paradise Hills Branch Library (81Y)

Point Loma/Hervey Branch Library (81Z)

Rancho Bernardo Branch Library (81AA)

Rancho Peñasquitos Branch Library (81BB)

San Carlos Branch Library (81DD)

San Ysidro Branch Library (81EE)

Scripps Miramar Ranch Branch Library (81FF)

Serra Mesa Branch Library (81GG)
Skyline Hills Branch Library (81HH)
Tierrasanta Branch Library (81II)
University Community Branch Library (81JJ)
University Heights Branch Library (81KK)
Malcolm A. Love Library (457)

Other Interested Individuals or Groups

Community Planning Groups

Community Planners Committee (194)

Balboa Park Committee (226 + 226A)

Black Mountain Ranch - Subarea I (226C)

Otay Mesa - Nestor Planning Committee (228)

Otay Mesa Planning Committee (235)

Clairemont Mesa Planning Committee (248)

Greater Golden Hill Planning Committee (259)

Serra Mesa Planning Group (263A)

Kearny Mesa Community Planning Group (265)

Linda Vista Community Planning Committee (267)

La Jolla Community Planning Association (275)

City Heights Area Planning Committee (287)

Kensington-Talmadge Planning Committee (290)

Normal Heights Community Planning Committee (291)

Eastern Area Planning Committee (302)

North Bay Community Planning Group (307)

Mira Mesa Community Planning Group (310)

Mission Beach Precise Planning Board (325)

Mission Valley Unified Planning Organization (331)

Navajo Community Planners Inc. (336)

Carmel Valley Community Planning Board (350)

Del Mar Mesa Community Planning Board (361)

Greater North Park Planning Committee (363)

Ocean Beach Planning Board (367)

Old Town Community Planning Committee (368)

Pacific Beach Community Planning Committee (375)

Pacific Highlands Ranch - Subarea III (377A)

Rancho Peñasquitos Planning Board (380)

Peninsula Community Planning Board (390)

Rancho Bernardo Community Planning Board (400)

Sabre Springs Community Planning Group (406B)

Sabre Springs Community Planning Group (407)

San Pasqual - Lake Hodges Planning Group (426)

San Ysidro Planning and Development Group (433)

Scripps Ranch Community Planning Group (437)

Miramar Ranch North Planning Committee (439)

Skyline - Paradise Hills Planning Committee (443)

Torrey Hills Community Planning Board (444A)

Southeastern San Diego Planning Committee (449)

Encanto Neighborhoods Community Planning Group (449A)

College Area Community Council (456)
Tierrasanta Community Council (462)
Torrey Highlands – Subarea IV (467)
Torrey Pines Community Planning Group (469)
University City Community Planning Group (480)
Uptown Planners (498)

Town/Community Councils - PUBLIC NOTICE ONLY

Town Council Presidents Association (197)

Harborview Community Council (246)

Carmel Mountain Ranch Community Council (344)

Clairemont Town Council (257)

Serra Mesa Community Council (264)

Rolando Community Council (288)

Oak Park Community Council (298)

Webster Community Council (301)

Darnell Community Council (306)

La Jolla Town Council (273)

Mission Beach Town Council (326)

Mission Valley Community Council (328 C)

San Carlos Area Council (338)

Ocean Beach Town Council, Inc. (367 A)

Pacific Beach Town Council (374)

Rancho Penasquitos Community Council (378)

Rancho Bernardo Community Council, Inc. (398)

Rancho Penasquitos Town Council (383)

United Border Community Town Council (434)

San Dieguito Planning Group (412)

Murphy Canyon Community Council (463)

Other Interested Individuals or Groups

San Diego Unified Port District (109)

San Diego County Regional Airport Authority (110)

San Diego transit Corporation (112)

San Diego Gas & Electric (114)

Metropolitan Transit Systems (115)

San Diego Unified School District (125/132)

San Ysidro Unified School District (127)

San Diego Community College District (133)

The Beach and Bay Beacon News (137)

Sierra Club (165)

San Diego Canyonlands (165A)

San Diego Natural History Museum (166)

San Diego Audubon Society (167)

Jim Peugh (167A)

California Native Plant Society (170)

San Diego Coastkeeper (173)

Endangered Habitat League (182 and 182A)

South Coastal Information Center @ San Diego State University (210)

San Diego Historical Society (211)

Carmen Lucas (206)

Clint Linton (215b)

San Diego Archaeological Center (212)

Save Our Heritage Organization (214)

Ron Christman (215)

Louie Guassac (215A)

San Diego County Archaeological Society (218)

Kumeyaay Cultural Heritage Preservation (223)

Kumeyaay Cultural Repatriation Committee (225)

Native American Distribution (NOTICE ONLY 225A-T)

San Diego Historical Society (211)

Theresa Acerro (230)

Unified Port of San Diego (240)

Centre City Development Corporation (242)

Centre City Advisory Committee (243)

Balboa Avenue CAC (246)

Theresa Quiros (294)

Fairmount Park Neighborhood Association (303)

John Stump (304)

San Diego Baykeeper (319)

Debbie Knight (320)

Mission Hills Heritage (497)

work

VII. RESULTS OF PUBLIC REVIEW:

- () No comments were received during the public input period.
- () Comments were received but did not address the draft Mitigated Negative Declaration finding or the accuracy/completeness of the Initial Study. No response is necessary. The letters are attached.
- (x) Comments addressing the findings of the draft Mitigated Negative Declaration and/or accuracy or completeness of the Initial Study were received during the public input period. The letters and responses follow.

Copies of the draft Mitigated Negative Declaration, the Mitigation, Monitoring and Reporting Program and any Initial Study material are available in the office of the Entitlements Division for review, or for purchase at the cost of reproduction.

Myra Hermann, Senior Planner

Development Services Department

September 14, 2011
Date of Draft Report

October 24, 2011
Date of Final Report

Attachments:

- Figure 1 Harbor Drive Pipeline Location Map
- Figure 2 Water Group 949 Site 1 Location Map
- Figure 3- Water Group 949 Site 2 Location Map
- Figure 4- Water Group 949 Site 3 Location Map
- Figure 5- Sewer Group 787 Location Map
- Figure 6- Water Group 914 Location Map
- Figure 7- Sewer and Water Group 732 Location Map
- Figure 8- Water Group 949-Site 2 with the MHPA
- Initial Study Checklist

APPENDIX B

FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT		EFFECTIVE DATE
	PAGE 10F 10	
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM		October 15, 2002
(FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER		
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

1. **PURPOSE**

1.1 To establish a Departmental policy and procedure for issuance, proper usage and charges for fire hydrant meters.

2. <u>AUTHORITY</u>

- 2.1 All authorities and references shall be current versions and revisions.
- 2.2 San Diego Municipal Code (NC) Chapter VI, Article 7, Sections 67.14 and 67.15
- 2.3 Code of Federal Regulations, Safe Drinking Water Act of 1986
- 2.4 California Code of Regulations, Titles 17 and 22
- 2.5 California State Penal Code, Section 498B.0
- 2.6 State of California Water Code, Section 110, 500-6, and 520-23
- 2.7 Water Department Director

Reference

- 2.8 State of California Guidance Manual for Cross Connection Programs
- 2.9 American Water Works Association Manual M-14, Recommended Practice for Backflow Prevention
- 2.10 American Water Works Association Standards for Water Meters
- 2.11 U.S.C. Foundation for Cross Connection Control and Hydraulic Research Manual

3. **DEFINITIONS**

3.1 **Fire Hydrant Meter:** A portable water meter which is connected to a fire hydrant for the purpose of temporary use. (These meters are sometimes referred to as Construction Meters.)

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER	PAGE 2OF 10	October 15, 2002
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

- 3.2 **Temporary Water Use:** Water provided to the customer for no longer than twelve (12) months.
- 3.3 **Backflow Preventor:** A Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly connected to the outlet side of a Fire Hydrant Meter.

4. **POLICY**

- 4.1 The Water Department shall collect a deposit from every customer requiring a fire hydrant meter and appurtenances prior to providing the meter and appurtenances (see Section 7.1 regarding the Fees and Deposit Schedule). The deposit is refundable upon the termination of use and return of equipment and appurtenances in good working condition.
- 4.2 Fire hydrant meters will have a 2 ½" swivel connection between the meter and fire hydrant. The meter shall not be connected to the 4" port on the hydrant. All Fire Hydrant Meters issued shall have a Reduced Pressure Principle Assembly (RP) as part of the installation. Spanner wrenches are the only tool allowed to turn on water at the fire hydrant.
- 4.3 The use of private hydrant meters on City hydrants is prohibited, with exceptions as noted below. All private fire hydrant meters are to be phased out of the City of San Diego. All customers who wish to continue to use their own fire hydrant meters must adhere to the following conditions:
 - a. Meters shall meet all City specifications and American Water Works Association (AWWA) standards.
 - b. Customers currently using private fire hydrant meters in the City of San Diego water system will be allowed to continue using the meter under the following conditions:
 - 1. The customer must submit a current certificate of accuracy and calibration results for private meters and private backflows annually to the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Shop.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT		EFFECTIVE DATE
	PAGE 3OF 10	
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM		October 15, 2002
(FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER		
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

- 2. The meter must be properly identifiable with a clearly labeled serial number on the body of the fire hydrant meter. The serial number shall be plainly stamped on the register lid and the main casing. Serial numbers shall be visible from the top of the meter casing and the numbers shall be stamped on the top of the inlet casing flange.
- 3. All meters shall be locked to the fire hydrant by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
- 4. All meters shall be read by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
- 5. All meters shall be relocated by the Water Department, Meter Section (see Section 4.7).
- 6. These meters shall be tested on the anniversary of the original test date and proof of testing will be submitted to the Water Department, Meter Shop, on a yearly basis. If not tested, the meter will not be allowed for use in the City of San Diego.
- 7. All private fire hydrant meters shall have backflow devices attached when installed.
- 8. The customer must maintain and repair their own private meters and private backflows.
- 9. The customer must provide current test and calibration results to the Water Department, Meter Shop after any repairs.
- 10. When private meters are damaged beyond repair, these private meters will be replaced by City owned fire hydrant meters.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT		EFFECTIVE DATE
	PAGE 4OF 10	
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM		October 15, 2002
(FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER		
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

- 11. When a private meter malfunctions, the customer will be notified and the meter will be removed by the City and returned to the customer for repairs. Testing and calibration results shall be given to the City prior to any reinstallation.
- 12. The register shall be hermetically sealed straight reading and shall be readable from the inlet side. Registration shall be in hundred cubic feet.
- 13. The outlet shall have a 2 ½ "National Standards Tested (NST) fire hydrant male coupling.
- 14. Private fire hydrant meters shall not be transferable from one contracting company to another (i.e. if a company goes out of business or is bought out by another company).
- 4.4 All fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be installed, relocated and removed by the City of San Diego, Water Department. All City owned fire hydrant meters and appurtenances shall be maintained by the City of San Diego, Water Department, Meter Services.
- 4.5 If any fire hydrant meter is used in violation of this Department Instruction, the violation will be reported to the Code Compliance Section for investigation and appropriate action. Any customer using a fire hydrant meter in violation of the requirements set forth above is subject to fines or penalties pursuant to the Municipal Code, Section 67.15 and Section 67.37.

4.6 Conditions and Processes for Issuance of a Fire Hydrant Meter

Process for Issuance

- a. Fire hydrant meters shall only be used for the following purposes:
 - 1. Temporary irrigation purposes not to exceed one year.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT		EFFECTIVE DATE
	PAGE 5OF 10	
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM		October 15, 2002
(FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER		
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

- 2. Construction and maintenance related activities (see Tab 2).
- b. No customer inside or outside the boundaries of the City of San Diego Water Department shall resell any portion of the water delivered through a fire hydrant by the City of San Diego Water Department.
- c. The City of San Diego allows for the issuance of a temporary fire hydrant meter for a period not to exceed 12 months (365 days). An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days. A written request for an extension by the consumer must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the 12 month period ending. No extension shall be granted to any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department. No further extensions shall be granted.
- d. Any customer requesting the issuance of a fire hydrant meter shall file an application with the Meter Section. The customer must complete a "Fire Hydrant Meter Application" (Tab 1) which includes the name of the company, the party responsible for payment, Social Security number and/or California ID, requested location of the meter (a detailed map signifying an exact location), local contact person, local phone number, a contractor's license (or a business license), description of specific water use, duration of use at the site and full name and address of the person responsible for payment.
- e. At the time of the application the customer will pay their fees according to the schedule set forth in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, located in the City Clerk's Office. All fees must be paid by check, money order or cashiers check, made payable to the City Treasurer. Cash will not be accepted.
- f. No fire hydrant meters shall be furnished or relocated for any customer with a delinquent account with the Water Department.
- g. After the fees have been paid and an account has been created, the

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT EVEN HAND AND METER PROCESSAM	PAGE 6OF 10	EFFECTIVE DATE
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)		October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

meter shall be installed within 48 hours (by the second business day). For an additional fee, at overtime rates, meters can be installed within 24 hours (within one business day).

4.7 Relocation of Existing Fire Hydrant Meters

- a. The customer shall call the Fire Hydrant Meter Hotline (herein referred to as "Hotline"), a minimum of 24 hours in advance, to request the relocation of a meter. A fee will be charged to the existing account, which must be current before a work order is generated for the meter's relocation.
- b. The customer will supply in writing the address where the meter is to be relocated (map page, cross street, etc). The customer must update the original Fire Hydrant Meter Application with any changes as it applies to the new location.
- c. Fire hydrant meters shall be read on a monthly basis. While fire hydrant meters and backflow devices are in service, commodity, base fee and damage charges, if applicable, will be billed to the customer on a monthly basis. If the account becomes delinquent, the meter will be removed.

4.8 **Disconnection of Fire Hydrant Meter**

- a. After ten (10) months a "Notice of Discontinuation of Service" (Tab 3) will be issued to the site and the address of record to notify the customer of the date of discontinuance of service. An extension can only be granted in writing from the Water Department Director for up to 90 additional days (as stated in Section 4.6C) and a copy of the extension shall be forwarded to the Meter Shop Supervisor. If an extension has not been approved, the meter will be removed after twelve (12) months of use.
- b. Upon completion of the project the customer will notify the Meter Services office via the Hotline to request the removal of the fire hydrant meter and appurtenances. A work order will be generated

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT		EFFECTIVE DATE
	PAGE 7OF 10	
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM		October 15, 2002
(FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER		
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

for removal of the meter.

- c. Meter Section staff will remove the meter and backflow prevention assembly and return it to the Meter Shop. Once returned to the Meter Shop the meter and backflow will be tested for accuracy and functionality.
- d. Meter Section Staff will contact and notify Customer Services of the final read and any charges resulting from damages to the meter and backflow or its appurtenance. These charges will be added on the customer's final bill and will be sent to the address of record. Any customer who has an outstanding balance will not receive additional meters.
- e. Outstanding balances due may be deducted from deposits and any balances refunded to the customer. Any outstanding balances will be turned over to the City Treasurer for collection. Outstanding balances may also be transferred to any other existing accounts.

5. **EXCEPTIONS**

Any request for exceptions to this policy shall be presented, in writing, to the Customer Support Deputy Director, or his/her designee for consideration.

6. **MOBILE METER**

- Mobile meters will be allowed on a case by case basis. All mobile meters will be protected by an approved backflow assembly and the minimum requirement will be a Reduced Pressure Principal Assembly. The two types of Mobile Meters are vehicle mounted and floating meters. Each style of meters has separate guidelines that shall be followed for the customer to retain service and are described below:
 - a) **Vehicle Mounted Meters**: Customer applies for and receives a City owned Fire Hydrant Meter from the Meter Shop. The customer mounts the meter on the vehicle and brings it to the Meter Shop for

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT		EFFECTIVE DATE
	PAGE 8OF 10	
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM		October 15, 2002
(FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER		
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

inspection. After installation is approved by the Meter Shop the vehicle and meter shall be brought to the Meter Shop on a monthly basis for meter reading and on a quarterly basis for testing of the backflow assembly. Meters mounted at the owner's expense shall have the one year contract expiration waived and shall have meter or backflow changed if either fails.

- b) Floating Meters: Floating Meters are meters that are not mounted to a vehicle. (Note: All floating meters shall have an approved backflow assembly attached.) The customer shall submit an application and a letter explaining the need for a floating meter to the Meter Shop. The Fire Hydrant Meter Administrator, after a thorough review of the needs of the customer, (i.e. number of jobsites per day, City contract work, lack of mounting area on work vehicle, etc.), may issue a floating meter. At the time of issue, it will be necessary for the customer to complete and sign the "Floating Fire Hydrant Meter Agreement" which states the following:
 - 1) The meter will be brought to the Meter Shop at 2797 Caminito Chollas, San Diego on the third week of each month for the monthly read by Meter Shop personnel.
 - 2) Every other month the meter will be read and the backflow will be tested. This date will be determined by the start date of the agreement.

If any of the conditions stated above are not met the Meter Shop has the right to cancel the contract for floating meter use and close the account associated with the meter. The Meter Shop will also exercise the right to refuse the issuance of another floating meter to the company in question.

Any Fire Hydrant Meter using reclaimed water shall not be allowed use again with any potable water supply. The customer shall incur the cost of replacing the meter and backflow device in this instance.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA	NUMBER	DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	DI 55.27	Water Department
SUBJECT		EFFECTIVE DATE
	PAGE 9 OF 10	
FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM		October 15, 2002
(FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER		
PROGRAM)		
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

7. FEE AND DEPOSIT SCHEDULES

7.1 **Fees and Deposit Schedules:** The fees and deposits, as listed in the Rate Book of Fees and Charges, on file with the Office of the City Clerk, are based on actual reimbursement of costs of services performed, equipment and materials. Theses deposits and fees will be amended, as needed, based on actual costs. Deposits, will be refunded at the end of the use of the fire hydrant meter, upon return of equipment in good working condition and all outstanding balances on account are paid. Deposits can also be used to cover outstanding balances.

All fees for equipment, installation, testing, relocation and other costs related to this program are subject to change without prior notification. The Mayor and Council will be notified of any future changes.

8. <u>UNAUTHORIZED USE OF WATER FROM A HYDRANT</u>

- 8.1 Use of water from any fire hydrant without a properly issued and installed fire hydrant meter is theft of City property. Customers who use water for unauthorized purposes or without a City of San Diego issued meter will be prosecuted.
- 8.2 If any unauthorized connection, disconnection or relocation of a fire hydrant meter, or other connection device is made by anyone other than authorized Water Department personnel, the person making the connection will be prosecuted for a violation of San Diego Municipal Code, Section 67.15. In the case of a second offense, the customer's fire hydrant meter shall be confiscated and/or the deposit will be forfeited.
- 8.3 Unauthorized water use shall be billed to the responsible party. Water use charges shall be based on meter readings, or estimates when meter readings are not available.
- 8.4 In case of unauthorized water use, the customer shall be billed for all applicable charges as if proper authorization for the water use had been obtained, including but not limited to bi-monthly service charges, installation charges and removal charges.

CITY OF SAN DIEGO CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT INSTRUCTIONS	NUMBER DI 55.27	DEPARTMENT Water Department
SUBJECT FIRE HYDRANT METER PROGRAM (FORMERLY: CONSTRUCTION METER PROGRAM)	PAGE 10OF 10	October 15, 2002
	SUPERSEDES	DATED
	DI 55.27	April 21, 2000

8.5 If damage occurs to Water Department property (i.e. fire hydrant meter, backflow, various appurtenances), the cost of repairs or replacements will be charged to the customer of record (applicant).

Water Department Director

Tabs: 1. Fire Hydrant Meter Application

2. Construction & Maintenance Related Activities With No Return

To Sewer

3. Notice of Discontinuation of Service

APPENDIX

Administering Division: Customer Support Division

Subject Index: Construction Meters

Fire Hydrant

Fire Hydrant Meter Program

Meters, Floating or Vehicle Mounted

Mobile Meter

Program, Fire Hydrant Meter

Distribution: DI Manual Holders



Application for Fire (EXHIBIT A) **Hydrant Meter**

(For Office Use Only)

NS REQ	FAC#	
DATE	ВУ	

Requested Install Date:

Application Date

METER SHOP (619) 527-7449 **Meter Information**

Fire Hydrant Location: (Atta	ich Deta	iled Map//Thoma	is Bros. M	ap Locatior	or Cons		awing.) <u>Zip:</u>]]	T.B.	G.B. (CITY USE)
Specific Use of Water:	0									
Any Return to Sewer or Sto	rm Drain	n, If so , explain:						,	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	
Estimated Duration of Mete	er Use:]				CI	neck Box if Rec	aimed Water
Company Information										
Company Name:	-				***************************************					
Mailing Address:					*					
City:		PANISA BANG	State:		Z	lip:		Phone:	:()	
*Business license#				,	*Cont	tractor	license#			
A Copy of the Contrac	ctor's	license OR Bu	isiness l	License i	s requi	red at th	ne time o	of meter is	ssuance.	7.1
Name and Title of (PERSON IN ACCOUNTS PAYABL		g Agent:						Phone:	()	1 to
Site Contact Name	and	Title:				1		Phone:	()	
Responsible Party	Responsible Party Name: Title:									
Cal ID#	Cal ID#									
Signature:					Da	ate:		- u Januari		· F ·
Guarantees Payment of all Char	rges Resu	Iting from the use o	f this Mete	r. <u>Insures th</u>	at employ	ees of this C	Organization	understand the	e proper use of F	ire Hydrant Meter
					5 ₂₃ ,				The state of the s	
Fire Hydrant Me	eter	Removal F	Reque	est		Req	uested Re	emoval Dat	e:	
Provide Current Meter Locat	ion if Di	fferent from Abov	/e:	***************************************	****		÷	1 MV		
Signature:	*****					Title:	,		Date:	r
Phone: ()		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			Pager:	1	}			1 22.1
	managerit productions					`				
City Meter	·	Private Mete	r	(
		7.1144.60 1716.60			•	¢ 02	C 00		ć co	
Contract Acct #:		·		Deposit A	Amount:	> 93	6.00	Fees Amou	int: \$ 62.	00
Meter Size: 05 Meter Make and Style: 6-				6-7						
Backflow #				Backflow:	Size:	•		Backflow Make and	Style	7.3
Name:		***************************************		Signature				UIIU	Date:	-X ₁
									1	

WATER USES WITHOUT ANTICIPATED CHARGES FOR RETURN TO SEWER

Auto Detailing

Backfilling

Combination Cleaners (Vactors)

Compaction

Concrete Cutters

Construction Trailers

Cross Connection Testing

Dust Control

Flushing Water Mains

Hydro Blasting

Hydro Seeing

Irrigation (for establishing irrigation only; not continuing irrigation)

Mixing Concrete

Mobile Car Washing

Special Events

Street Sweeping

Water Tanks

Water Trucks

Window Washing

Note:

1. If there is any return to sewer or storm drain, then sewer and/or storm drain fees will be charges.

Date
Name of Responsible Party Company Name and Address Account Number:
Subject: Discontinuation of Fire Hydrant Meter Service
Dear Water Department Customer:
The authorization for use of Fire Hydrant Meter #
City of San Diego Water Department Attention: Meter Services 2797 Caminito Chollas San Diego, CA 92105-5097
Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please call the Fire Hydrant Hotline at (619)
-
Sincerely,
Water Department

APPENDIX C

MATERIALS TYPICALLY ACCEPTED BY CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

MATERIALS TYPICALLY ACCEPTED BY CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

- 1. Soil amendment
- 2. Fiber mulch
- 3. PVC or PE pipe up to 16 inch diameter
- 4. Stabilizing emulsion
- 5. Lime
- 6. Preformed elastomeric joint seal
- 7. Plain and fabric reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
- 8. Steel reinforced elastomeric bearing pads
- 9. Waterstops (Special Condition)
- 10. Epoxy coated bar reinforcement
- 11. Plain and reinforcing steel
- 12. Structural steel
- 13. Structural timber and lumber
- 14. Treated timber and lumber
- 15. Lumber and timber
- 16. Aluminum pipe and aluminum pipe arch
- 17. Corrugated steel pipe and corrugated steel pipe arch
- 18. Structural metal plate pipe arches and pipe arches
- 19. Perforated steel pipe
- 20. Aluminum underdrain pipe
- 21. Aluminum or steel entrance tapers, pipe downdrains, reducers, coupling bands and slip joints
- 22. Metal target plates
- 23. Paint (traffic striping)
- 24. Conductors
- 25. Painting of electrical equipment
- 26. Electrical components
- 27. Engineering fabric
- 28. Portland Cement
- 29. PCC admixtures
- 30. Minor concrete, asphalt
- 31. Asphalt (oil)
- 32. Liquid asphalt emulsion
- 33. Ероху

APPENDIX D

SAMPLE CITY INVOICE WITH CASH FLOW FORECAST

City of San Diego, CM&FS Div., 9753 Chesapeake Drive, SD CA 92123

Project Name:

Work Order No or Job Order No.

City Purchase Order No.

Resident Engineer (RE):

RE Phone#: Fax#: Contractor's Name: Contractor's Address:

Contractor's Phone #:

Contractor's fax #: Contact Name:

Invoice No. Invoice Date:

Billing Period: (To)

em #	Item Description		Contract Authorization					Previous Totals To Date This Estimate					Tota	Totals to Date		
		Unit	Price	Qty		Extension	%/QTY		nount	% / QTY		nount	% / QTY	Amount		
1					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00	\$		
2					\$	-		\$			\$	-	0.00%	\$		
3					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
4					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
5					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
6					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
7					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
8					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
5					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
6					\$			\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
7					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
8					\$			\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
9					\$	-	_	\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
10					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
11					\$			\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
12					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
13				_	\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
14				_	\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
15				7	\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
16					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
17 Field	d Orders				\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
					\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
СНА	NGE ORDER No.			V	\$	-		\$	-		\$	-	0.00%	\$		
					\$	-		\$	-		\$	_	0.00%	\$		
	Total Authorized A	Amount (including	g approved Change	e Order)	\$			\$	-		\$	_	Total Billed			

SOMMAKT			
A. Original Contract Amount	\$ -	I certify that the materials	Retention and/or Escrow Payment Schedule
B. Approved Change Order #00 Thru #00	\$ -	have been received by me in	Total Retention Required as of this billing (Item E)
C. Total Authorized Amount (A+B)	\$ -	the quality and quantity specified	Previous Retention Withheld in PO or in Escrow
D. Total Billed to Date	\$ -		Add'l Amt to Withhold in PO/Transfer in Escrow:
E. Less Total Retention (5% of D)	\$ -	Resident Engineer	Amt to Release to Contractor from PO/Escrow:
F. Less Total Previous Payments	\$ -		
G. Payment Due Less Retention	\$0.00	Construction Engineer	
H. Remaining Authorized Amount	\$0.00		Contractor Signature and Date:

NOTE: CONTRACTOR TO CALCULATE TO THE 2ND DECIMAL PLACE.

\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00

WBS #:	B18108
Date Submitted:	10/10/2018
NTP Date:	3/23/2018
Final Statement of WD Date:	5/23/2020
Contract #:	K-XX-XXXX-XXX-X
Contract Amount:	\$5,617,000

Construction Cash Flow Forecast

"Sewer and Water Group Job 965 (W)"

Year	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
2018				15,000	25,000	52,000	52,000	100,000	10,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2019	10,000	10,000	85,000	58,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
2020	100,000	100,000	100,000	1,000,000	1,000,000							
2021												
2022												
2023												
2024												
2025												

APPENDIX E

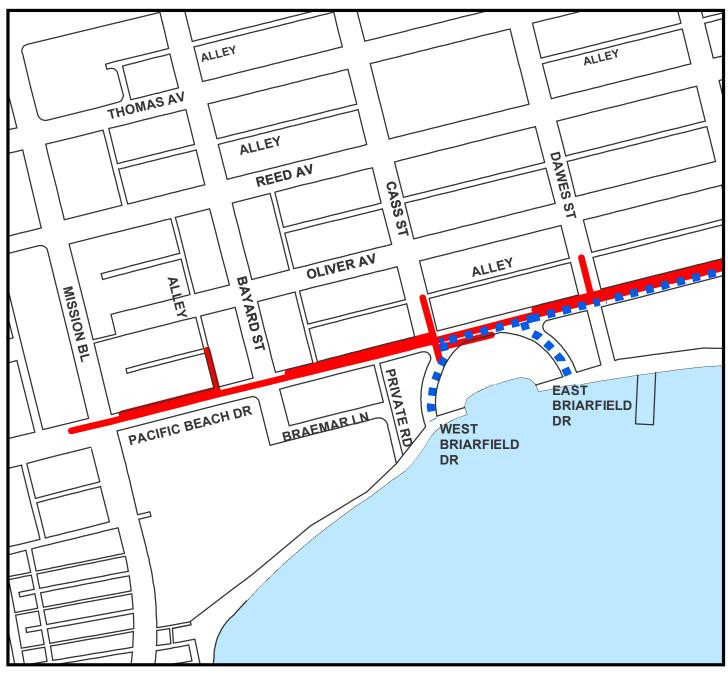
LOCATION MAPS



SEWER & AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST MAP 1

SENIOR ENGINEER ALEX SLEIMAN (619) 533-7588 PROJECT MANAGER REGAN OWEN (619) 533-5205 PROJECT ENGINEER RASHID ZANDIAN (619) 533-5286 FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT Call: (619) 533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov



Legend

Right of Ways■ ■ Water MainSewer Main



COMMUNITY NAME: Pacific Beach

Date: February 1, 2019

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 02

SAP ID: B16145 (S) \
B16144 (W)

SanGIS



SEWER & AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST MAP 2

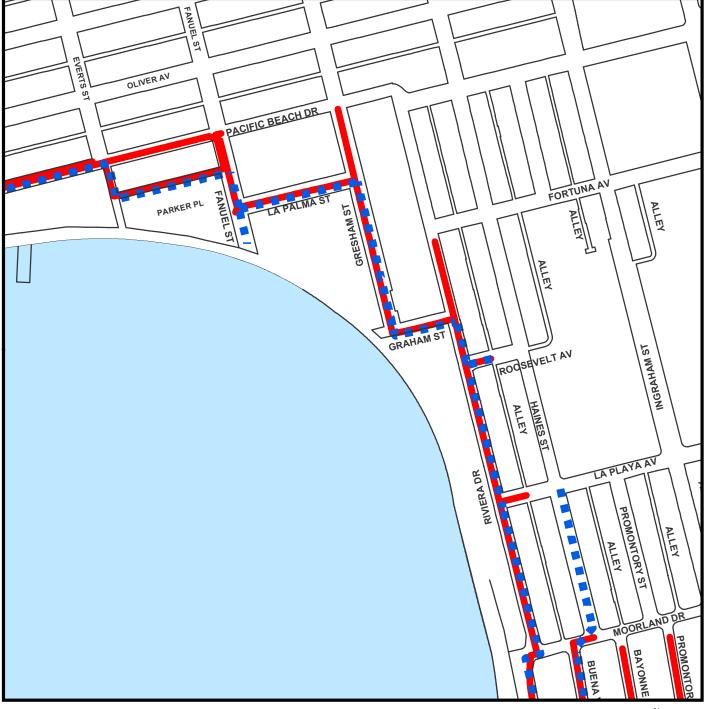
SENIOR ENGINEER ALEX SLEIMAN (619) 533-7588

PROJECT MANAGER REGAN OWEN (619) 533-5205

PROJECT ENGINEER RASHID ZANDIAN (619) 533-5286

FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT Call: (619) 533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov



Legend

- Right of Ways

■ ■ Water Main Sewer Main

> SAP ID: B16145 (S) \ B16144 (W)

COMMUNITY NAME: PACIFIC BEACH

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 02

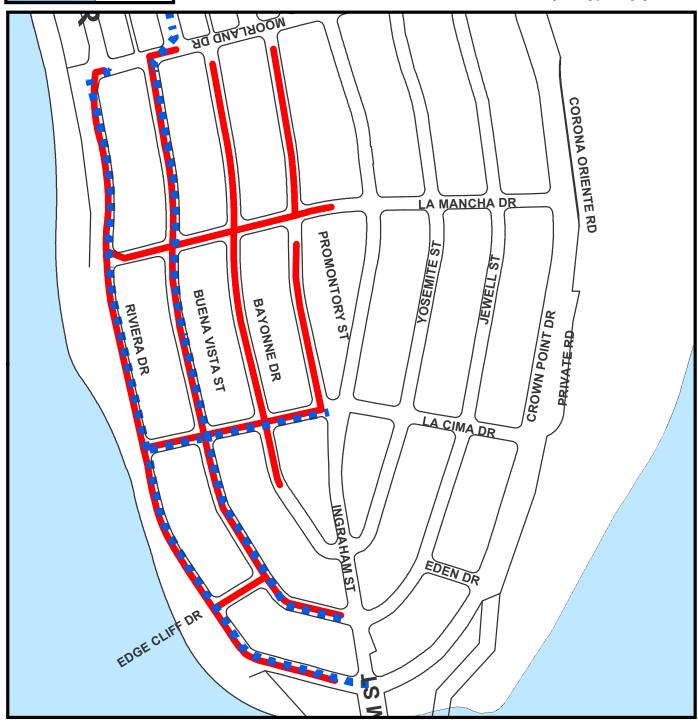


SEWER & AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST MAP 3

SENIOR ENGINEER ALEX SLEIMAN (619) 533-7588 PROJECT MANAGER REGAN OWEN (619) 533-5205

PROJECT ENGINEER RASHID ZANDIAN (619) 533-5286 FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT Call: (619) 533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov



Legend

Date: February 1, 2019

Sewer Main •• Water Main —— Right of Ways

COMMUNITY NAME: Pacific Beach COUNCIL DISTRICT: 02

SanGIS

SAP ID: B16145 (S) \ B16144 (W)

APPENDIX F

ADJACENT PROJECT MAPS



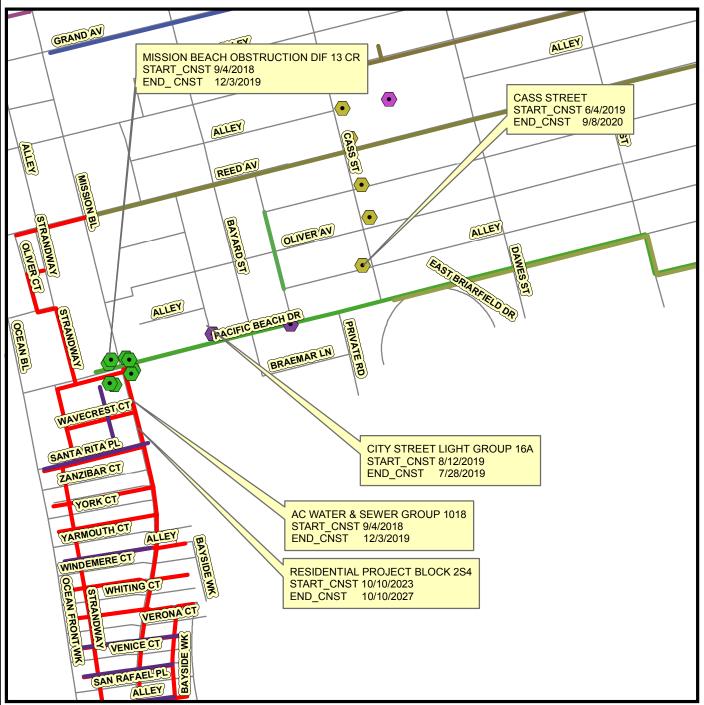


SEWER & AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST

SENIOR ENGINEER ALEX SLEIMAN 619-533-7588 PROJECT MANAGER REGAN OWEN 619-533-5205 PROJECT ENGINEER RASHID ZANDIAN 619-533-5286 FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT

Call: 619-533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov



ADJACENT PROJECT, MAP1



COMMUNITY NAME: PACIFIC BEACH

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 02

SarGIS



SEWER & AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST

SENIOR ENGINEER ALEX SLEIMAN 619-533-7588 PROJECT MANAGER REGAN OWEN 619-533-5205 PROJECT ENGINEER RASHID ZANDIAN 619-533-5286 FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT

Call: 619-533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov



COMMUNITY NAME: PACIFIC BEACH

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 02

Date: FEBRUARY 19, 2019 Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West - Appendix F - Adjacent Project Maps SaiGIS

SAP ID: B16145 (S) \
B16144 (W)
139 | Page



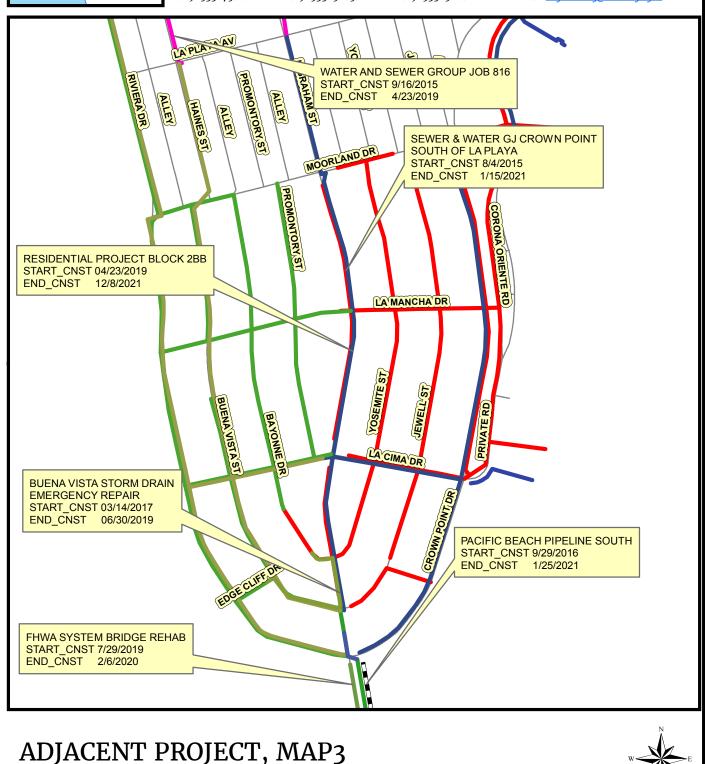


SEWER & AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST

SENIOR ENGINEER ALEX SLEIMAN 619-533-7588 PROJECT MANAGER REGAN OWEN 619-533-5205 PROJECT ENGINEER RASHID ZANDIAN 619-533-5286 FOR QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PROJECT

Call: 619-533-4207

Email: engineering@sandiego.gov



COMMUNITY NAME: PACIFIC BEACH

COUNCIL DISTRICT: 02

SanGIS

APPENDIX G

CONTRACTOR'S DAILY QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTION REPORT

Appendix G

City of San Diego Asphalt Concrete Overlay

Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report

Project Title:		Date:
Locations:	1	
	2	
	3	
Asphalt Mix Specific	ation: Attached Supplier:	
Dig out Locations:	1	
	2	
	3	
Tack Coat Applicatio	n Rate @ Locations:	
	1	
	2	
	3.	
Asphalt Temperatur	e at Placement @ Locations:	
	1	
	2	
	3	
Asphalt Depth @Loc	rations:	
, opnale Depth (2200	1	
	3.	
Carra a atiana Tant Da		
Compaction Test Re		
	1	
	2	
	3.	

Location and nature of defects:	
1	
2	
3	
Remedial and Corrective Actions taken or proposed for	or Engineer's approval:
1	
2	
3	
Date's City Laboratory representative was present:	
1	
2	
3	
Verified the following:	Initials:
	lilitals.
Proper Storage of Materials & Equipment Research Countries of Fracionals	
2. Proper Operation of Equipment	_
3. Adherence to Plans and Specs	_
4. Review of QC Tests	_
5. Safety Inspection	
Deviations from QCP (see attached)	
Quality Control Plan Administrator's Signature:	Date Signed:

Appendix G

City of San Diego Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry

Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report

Project Title:	Date:
Ambient Temperature (Start of Work):	
Environmental Considerations:	
Locations (Address Range/Cross Streets):	
1.	
2	
3.	
Approved Mix Design:	
Material Suppliers:	
RPMS Type(s):	
Slurry Machine #'s:	
Estimated Cure Time (Break) of Slurry:	
Pre-Mix (Per 100 Counts)	
Gate Setting/Emulsion %:	
Aggregate Weight:	
Cement % (by weight of aggregate):	
Crumb Rubber % (by volume of cement):	
Machine Inspection	
Leaks:	
Sprayers:	
Emulsion Filter:	
Carbon Black:	
Spreader Box Inspection	
Cleanliness:	
Augers:	
Rubbers:	
Fabric:	
Runners:	

Appendix G

City of San Diego Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry

Contractor's Daily Quality Control Inspection Report

<u>Project Conditions</u>	
Crack Fill:	
Asphalt Deficiencies:	
Cleanliness:	
Impediments/Other:	
Communication to Client/ Resident Engineer	
Crack Fill:	
Asphalt Deficiencies:	
Cleanliness:	
Impediments/Other:	
<u>Test Lab</u>	
Tech:	Time on Site:
<u>Notes</u>	
QCP Administrator Signature:	Date Signed:

APPENDIX H

MONTHLY DRINKING WATER DISCHARGE MONITORING FORM

City of San Diego Public Utilities Department

Industrial Wastewater Control Program

Request for Batch Discharge Authorization to Discharge Potable Pipe Flushing Water to Sewer

Request for Batch Disci	naige Authorization				g water	tosewei
Return Completed Application to: Industrial Wastewater Control Program For IWCP Use Only: PIMS bill volume: Bill date:						
Industrial Wastewater Control Program 9192 Topaz Way, MS 901D - San Diego, CA 92123 Bill ID#:			volume	BIII U	ate	
Phone (858) 654-4100 – Fax (858) 654-4110 SAP summary inv #:						
A. City Project Information and Flow Approval						
1. Project or Facility Name:		2.	Residen	t Engineer:		
3. Project Description: Water	pipe flushing					
4. Project Street Address:						
5. Approved Maximum Flow Rate: 6. Approved Start Date: 7. Approved Hrs of discharge: 2. Sproved Hrs of discharge: 3. Approved					scharge:	
8. Discharge restrictions: Ce after end of rain event before res	ease discharge durin suming discharge.	ig wet wea	ther; if ≥	2 1/2 " rainfall occi	urs wait	until 24 hours
9. Approved discharge point:						
10. Flow approval by:		Appr	oval emai	il date:		
B. Permittee/Discharger Info	rmation – Comple	te, return,	and wai	t for authorizat	ion pric	or to discharge.
11. Applicant Company Name:						
12. Mail Address Street:		Ci	ty:	State	:	Zip:
13. Person to contact regarding	this application:					
Title:	Phone:			email:		
14. How will discharges above t	the maximum appro	oved flow 1	rate be pro	evented?		
15. Meter S/N:	Meter Read	d Units: □	Gallons	□ HCF		
Certification: I certify that the information are significant penalties for submitting fals that all flush water discharged to sewer fro	e information including the	ne possibility	of fine and ir	mprisonment for know	ing violati	ons. I further certify
Print Name:			Phone:		Date:	
Title			Signatur	re:		
C. Permittee Final Report - o	complete at end of	project ar	nd FAX t	o program at (8	58) 654	-4110
Actual date(s)	Begin	En	d	7	Total Di	scharged
of discharge:	read:	Re	ad:	(gallons)):
Certification: I certify that the information are significant penalties for submitting fals						
Print Name:			Phone:		Date:	
Title			Signatur	re:		
	For City of	San Dieg	o Use Or	nly		
Batch Discharge Authorization	Approved by:					
Supervising Inspector: Date: Activity#:						
RE signature approving begin of	and end meter read	ls:			Date:	

APPENDIX I

ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) DEVICE PROTECTION

Protecting AMI Devices in Meter Boxes and on Street Lights

The Public Utilities Department (PUD) has begun the installation of the Advanced Metering Infrastructure (AMI) technology as a new tool to enhance water meter reading accuracy and efficiency, customer service and billing, and to be used by individual accounts to better manage the efficient use of water. All AMI devices shall be protected per Section 5-2, "Protection", of the 2015 Whitebook.

AMI technology allows water meters to be read electronically rather than through direct visual inspection by PUD field staff. This will assist PUD staff and customers in managing unusual consumption patterns which could indicate leaks or meter tampering on a customer's property.

Three of the main components of an AMI system are the:

A. Endpoints, see Photo 1:





B. AMI Antenna attached to Endpoint (antenna not always required), see Photo 2:

Photo 2



Network Devices, see Photo 3:

Photo 3



AMI endpoints transmit meter information to the AMI system and will soon be on the vast majority of meters in San Diego. These AMI devices provide interval consumption data to the PUD's Customer Support Division. If these devices are damaged or communication is interrupted, this Division will be alerted of the situation. The endpoints are installed in water meter boxes, coffins, and vaults adjacent to the meter. A separate flat round antenna may also be installed through the meter box lid. This antenna is connected to the endpoint via cable. The following proper installation shall be implemented when removing the lid to avoid damaging the antenna, cable, and/or endpoint. Photo 4 below demonstrates a diagram of the connection:

Photo 4



The AMI device ERT/Endpoint/Transmitter shall be positioned and installed as discussed in this Appendix. If the ERT/Endpoint/Transmitter is disturbed, it shall be re-installed and returned to its original installation with the end points pointed upwards as shown below in Photo 5.

The PUD's code compliance staff will issue citations and invoices to you for any damaged AMI devices that are not re-installed as discussed in the Contract Document

Photo 5 below shows a typical installation of an AMI endpoint on a water meter.

Photo 5

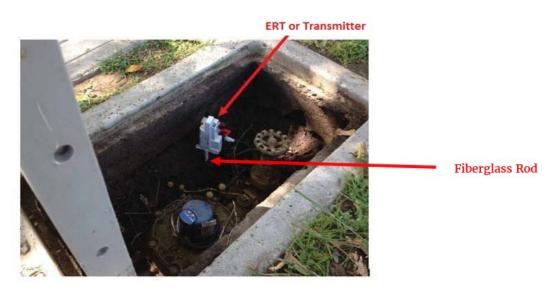
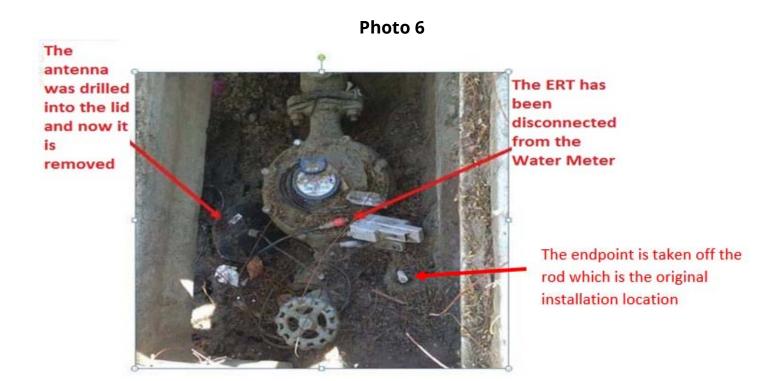


Photo 6 below is an example of disturbance that shall be avoided:



You are responsible when working in and around meter boxes. If you encounter these endpoints, use proper care and do not disconnect them from the registers on top of the water meter. If the lid has an antenna drilled through, do not change or tamper with the lid and inform the Resident Engineer immediately about the location of that lid. Refer to Photo 7 below:

Photo 7



Another component of the AMI system are the Network Devices. The Network Devices are strategically placed units (mainly on street light poles) that collect interval meter reading data from multiple meters for transmission to the Department Control Computer. If you come across any of these devices on street lights that will be removed or replaced (refer to Photos 8 and 9 below), notify AMI Project Manager Arwa Sayed at (619) 362-0121 immediately.

Photo 8 shows an installed network device on a street light. On the back of each Network Device is a sticker with contact information. See Photo 9. **Call PUD Water Emergency Repairs at 619-515-3525 if your work will impact these street lights.** These are assets that belong to the City of San Diego and you shall be responsible for any costs of disruption of this network.

Photo 8



Network Device

Photo 9



If you encounter any bad installations, disconnected/broken/buried endpoints, or inadvertently damage any AMI devices or cables, notify the Resident Engineer immediately. The Resident Engineer will then immediately contact the AMI Project Manager, Arwa Sayed, at (619) 362-0121.

APPENDIX J

HAZARDOUS WASTE LABEL/FORMS

STATE AND FEDERAL LAW PROHIBITS IMPROPER DISPOSAL IF FOUND, CONTACT THE NEAREST POLICE, OR PUBLIC SAFETY AUTHORITY, OR THE U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY OR THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES GENERATOR NAME __ ADDRESS STATE MANIFEST DOCUMENT NO. ACCUMULATION START DATE WASTE NO. .. WASTE NO. CONTENTS, COMPOSITION . PROPER DOT SHIPPING NAME TECHNICAL NAME (S) UNINA NO. WITH PREFIX ... PHYSICAL STATE | HAZARDOUS PROPERTIES O SOLID O LIQUID | O CORROSIVE O S O FLAMMABLE ☐ TOXIC O REACTIVE O OTHER . CONTAINS HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC WASTES

INCIDENT/RELEASE ASSESSMENT FORM 1

If you have an emergency, Call 911

Handlers of hazardous materials are required to report releases. The following is a tool to be used for assessing if a release is reportable. Additionally, a non-reportable release incident form is provided to document why a release is not reported (see back).

Que	estions for Incident Assessment:	YES	NO
1.	Was anyone killed or injured, or did they require medical care or admitted to a hospital for observation?		
2.	Did anyone, other than employees in the immediate area of the release, evacuate?		
3.	Did the release cause off-site damage to public or private property?		
4.	Is the release greater than or equal to a reportable quantity (RQ)?		
5.	Was there an uncontrolled or unpermitted release to the air?		
6.	Did an uncontrolled or unpermitted release escape secondary containment, or extend into any sewers, storm water conveyance systems, utility vaults and conduits, wetlands, waterways, public roads, or off site?		
7.	Will control, containment, decontamination, and/or clean up require the assistance of federal, state, county, or municipal response elements?		
8.	Was the release or threatened release involving an unknown material or contains an unknown hazardous constituent?		
9.	Is the incident a threatened release (a condition creating a substantial probability of harm that requires immediate action to prevent, reduce, or mitigate damages to persons, property, or the environment)?		
10.	Is there an increased potential for secondary effects including fire, explosion, line rupture, equipment failure, or other outcomes that may endanger or cause exposure to employees, the general public, or the environment?		

If the answer is YES to any of the above questions – report the release to the California Office of Emergency Services at 800-852-7550 and the local CUPA daytime: (619) 338-2284, after hours: (858) 565-5255. Note: other state and federal agencies may require notification depending on the circumstances.

Call 911 in an emergency

If all answers are NO, complete a Non Reportable Release Incident Form (page 2 of 2) and keep readily available. Documenting why a "no" response was made to each question will serve useful in the event questions are asked in the future, and to justify not reporting to an outside regulatory agency.

If in doubt, report the release.

5-02-08 Page 1 of 2

¹ This document is a guide for accessing when hazardous materials release reporting is required by Chapter 6.95 of the California Health and Safety Code. It does not replace good judgment, Chapter 6.95, or other state or federal release reporting requirements.

NON REPORTABLE RELEASE INCIDENT FORM

1. RELEASE AND RESPONSE DES	CRIPTION	Incident #	Incident #			
Date/Time Discovered	Date/Time Discharge	Discharge Stopped ☐ Yes ☐	No			
Incident Date / Time:	Date Inite Disense 5	Disense Stopped E Tes E	1,0			
Incident Business / Site Name:						
Incident Address:						
Other Locators (Bldg, Room, Oil Field, I	Lease, Well #, GIS)					
Please describe the incident and indicate	specific causes and area affected.	Photos Attached?:	No			
Indicate actions to be taken to prevent sir	milar releases from occurring in the	e future.				
	ZIONI					
2. ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMAT	IUN	Phone:				
Supervisor in charge at time of incident:						
Contact Person:		Phone:				
3. CHEMICAL INFORMATION						
Chemical						
	Quantity	GAL LBS	FT ³			
Chemical	Quantity	\square GAL \square LBS \square	FT³			
Chemical						
Clean-Up Procedures & Timeline:	Quantity	□ _{GAL} □ _{LBS} □	FT ³			
Clean-op Hocedures & Timeline.						
Completed By:	Phone:					
Print Name:	Title:					

EMERGENCY RELEASE FOLLOW - UP NOTICE REPORTING FORM

,	Δ	BUSINESS NAME FACILITY EMERGENCY CONTACT & PHONE NUMBER () -
ı		INCIDENT MO DAY YR OES OES NOTIFIED (use 24 hr time) CONTROL NO.
(3	INCIDENT ADDRESS LOCATION CITY/COMMUNITY COUNTY ZIP
		CHEMICAL OR TRADE NAME (print or type) CAS Number
		CHECK IF CHEMICAL IS LISTED IN 40 CFR 355, APPENDIX A CHECK IF RELEASE REQUIRES NOTIFI - CATION UNDER 42 U.S.C. Section 9603 (a)
		PHYSICAL STATE CONTAINED PHYSICAL STATE RELEASED QUANTITY RELEASED SOLID LIQUID GAS
		ENVIRONMENTAL CONTAMINATION TIME OF RELEASE DURATION OF RELEASE —DAYS —HOURS—MINUTES
		ACTIONS TAKEN
L		
		KNOWN OR ANTICIPATED HEALTH EFFECTS (Use the comments section for addition information) ACUTE OR IMMEDIATE (explain)
	- 88	CHRONIC OR DELAYED (explain)
		NOTKNOWN (explain)
		ADVICE REGARDING MEDICAL ATTENTION NECESSARY FOR EXPOSED INDIVIDUALS
 	7	
		COMMENTS (INDICATE SECTION (A - G) AND ITEM WITH COMMENTS OR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION)
	- 8	
		CERTIFICATION: Loorlife under penelty of law that I have personally experience and I am familiar with the information
		CERTIFICATION: I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and I am familiar with the information sub mitted and believe the sub mitted information is true, accurate, and complete. REPORTING FACILITY REPRESENTATIVE (print or type)
		SIGNATURE OF REPORTING FACILITY REPRESENTATIVE DATE:

EMERGENCY RELEASE FOLLOW-UP NOTICE REPORTING FORM INSTRUCTIONS

GENERAL INFORMATION:

Chapter 6.95 of Division 20 of the California Health and Safety Code requires that written emergency release follow-up notices prepared pursuant to 42 U.S.C. § 11004, be submitted using this reporting form. Non-permitted releases of reportable quantities of Extremely Hazardous Substances (listed in 40 CFR 355, appendix A) or of chemicals that require release reporting under section 103(a) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 [42 U.S.C. § 9603(a)] must be reported on the form, as soon as practicable, but no later than 30 days, following a release. The written follow-up report is required in addition to the verbal notification.

BASIC INSTRUCTIONS:

- The form, when filled out, reports follow-up information required by 42 U.S.C § 11004. Ensure that all information requested by the form is provided as completely as possible.
- If the incident involves reportable releases of more than one chemical, prepare one report form for each chemical released.
- If the incident involves a series of separate releases of chemical(s) at different times, the releases should be reported on separate reporting forms.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS:

Block A: Enter the name of the business and the name and phone number of a contact person who can provide detailed facility information concerning the release.

Block B: Enter the date of the incident and the time that verbal notification was made to OES. The OES control number is provided to the caller by OES at the time verbal notification is made. Enter this control number in the space provided.

Block C: Provide information pertaining to the location where the release occurred. Include the street address, the city or community, the county and the zip code.

Block D: Provide information concerning the specific chemical that was released. Include the chemical or trade name and the Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) number. Check all categories that apply. Provide best available information on quantity, time and duration of the release.

Block E: Indicate all actions taken to respond to and contain the release as specified in 42 U.S.C. § 11004(c).

Block F: Check the categories that apply to the health effects that occurred or could result from the release. Provide an explanation or description of the effects in the space provided. Use Block H for additional comments/information if necessary to meet requirements specified in 42 U.S.C. § 11004(c).

Block G: Include information on the type of medical attention required for exposure to the chemical released. Indicate when and how this information was made available to individuals exposed and to medical personnel, if appropriate for the incident, as specified in 42 U.S.C. § 11004(c).

Block H: List any additional pertinent information.

Block I: Print or type the name of the facility representative submitting the report. Include the official signature and the date that the form was prepared.

MAIL THE COMPLETED REPORT TO:

State Emergency Response Commission (SERC) Attn: Section 304 Reports Hazardous Materials Unit 3650 Schriever Avenue Mather, CA 95655

NOTE: Authority cited: Sections 25503, 25503.1 and 25507.1, Health and Safety Code. Reference: Sections 25503(b)(4), 25503.1, 25507.1, 25518 and 25520, Health and Safety Code.

APPENDIX K

SAMPLE ARCHAEOLOGY INVOICE

(FOR ARCHAEOLOGY ONLY) Company Name Address, telephone, fax

Date: Insert Date

To: Name of Resident Engineer

City of San Diego

Field Engineering Division

9485 Aero Drive

San Diego, CA 92123-1801

Project Name: Insert Project Name

SAP Number (WBS/IO/CC): Insert SAP Number

Drawing Number: Insert Drawing Number

Invoice period: Insert Date to Insert Date

Work Completed: Bid item Number - Description of Bid Item - Quantity - Unit Price - Amount

Detailed summary of work completed under this bid item: Insert detailed description of Work related to Archaeology Monitoring Bid item. See Note 1 below.

Summary of charges:

Description of Services	Name	Start Date	End	Total	Hourly	Amount
			Date	Hours	Rate	
Field Archaeologist	Joe Smith	8/29/2011	9/2/2011	40	\$84	\$3,360
Laboratory Assistant	Jane Doe	8/29/2011	9/2/2011	2	\$30	\$60
Subtotal			,			\$3,420

Work Completed: <u>Bid item Number - Description of Bid Item - Quantity - Unit Price - Amount</u>

Detailed summary of work completed under this bid item: Insert detailed description of Work related to Archaeology Curation/Discovery Bid item. See Note 2 below.

Summary of charges:

Description of Services	Where work occurred (onsite vs offsite/lab)	Name	Start Date	End Date	Total Hours	Hourly Rate	Amount
Field Archaeologist		Joe Smith	8/29/2011	9/2/2011	40	\$84	\$3,360
Laboratory Assistant		Jane Doe	8/29/2011	9/2/2011	2	\$30	\$60
Subtotal							\$3,420

Total this invoice:	\$
Total invoiced to date:	\$

Note 1:

For monitoring related bid items or work please include summary of construction work that was monitored from Station to Station, Native American monitors present, MMC coordination, status and nature of monitoring and if any discoveries were made.

Note 2:

For curation/discovery related bid items or work completed as part of a discovery and curation process, the PI must provide a response to the following questions along with the invoice:

- 1. Preliminary results of testing including tentative recommendations regarding eligibility for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources (California Register).
 - a. Please briefly describe your application (consideration) of <u>all four</u> California Register criteria.
 - b. If the resource is eligible under Criterion D, please define the important information that may be present.
 - c. Were specialized studies performed? How many personnel were required? How many Native American monitors were present?
 - d. What is the age of the resource?
 - e. Please define types of artifacts to be collected and curated, including quantity of boxes to be submitted to the San Diego Archaeological Center (SDAC). How many personnel were required? How many Native American monitors were present?
- 2. Preliminary results of data recovery and a definition of the size of the representative sample.
 - a. Were specialized studies performed? Please define types of artifacts to be collected and curated, including quantity of boxes to be submitted to the SDAC. How many personnel were required? How many Native American monitors were present?
- 3. What resources were discovered during monitoring?
- 4. What is the landform context and what is the integrity of the resources?
- 5. What additional studies are necessary?
- 6. Based on application of the California Register criteria, what is the significance of the resources?
 - a. If the resource is eligible for the California Register, can the resource be avoided by construction?
 - b. If not, what treatment (mitigation) measures are proposed? Please define data to be recovered (if necessary) and what material will be submitted to the SDAC for curation. Are any specialized studies proposed?

(After the first invoice, not all the above information needs to be re-stated, just revise as applicable).

APPENDIX L

SAMPLE OF PUBLIC NOTICE

FOR SAMPLE REFERENCE ONLY









CONSTRUCTION NOTIC

PROJECT TITLE

Work on your street will begin within one week to replace the existing water mains servicing your community.

The work will consist of:

- Saw-cutting and trench work on Ingulf Street from Morena Boulevard to Galveston Street to install new water mains, water laterals and fire hydrants.
- Streets where trenching takes place will be resurfaced and curb ramps will be upgraded to facilitate access for persons with disabilities where required.
- This work is anticipated to be complete in your community by December 2016.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- Water service to some properties during construction will be provided by a two-inch highline pipe that will run along the curb. To report a highline leak call 619-515-3525.
- Temporary water service disruptions are planned. If planned disruptions impact your property, you will receive advance notice.
- Parking restrictions will exist because of the presence of construction equipment and materials.
- "No Parking" signs will be displayed 72 hours in advance of the work.
- Cars parked in violation of signs will be TOWED.

Hours and Days of Operation:

Monday through Friday X:XX AM to X:XX PM.

City of San Diego Contractor:

Company Name, XXX-XXX-XXXX

To contact the City of San Diego: SD) Public Works 619-533-4207 | engineering@sandiego.gov | sandiego.gov/CIP

The City of







CONSTRUCTION NOTIC

PROJECT TITLE

Work on your street will begin within one week to replace the existing water mains servicing your community.

The work will consist of:

- Saw-cutting and trench work on Ingulf Street from Morena Boulevard to Galveston Street to install new water mains, water laterals and fire hydrants.
- Streets where trenching takes place will be resurfaced and curb ramps will be upgraded to facilitate access for persons with disabilities where required.
- This work is anticipated to be complete in your community by December 2016.

How your neighborhood may be impacted:

- Water service to some properties during construction will be provided by a two-inch highline pipe that will run along the curb. To report a highline leak call 619-515-3525.
- Temporary water service disruptions are planned. If planned disruptions impact your property, you will receive advance notice.
- Parking restrictions will exist because of the presence of construction equipment and materials.
- "No Parking" signs will be displayed 72 hours in advance of the work.
- Cars parked in violation of signs will be TOWED.

Hours and Days of Operation:

Monday through Friday X:XX AM to X:XX PM.

City of San Diego Contractor:

Company Name, XXX-XXX-XXXX

To contact the City of San Diego: SDJ Public Works 619-533-4207 | engineering@sandiego.gov | sandiego.gov/CIP

ATTACHMENT F

RESERVED

ATTACHMENT G

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONTRACT AGREEMENT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

IN CONSIDERATION of the payments to be made hereunder and the mutual undertakings of the parties hereto, City and Contractor agree as follows:

- The following are incorporated into this contract as though fully set forth herein:
 - (a) The attached Faithful Performance and Payment Bonds.
 - (b) The attached Proposal included in the Bid documents by the Contractor,
 - (c) Reference Standards listed in the instruction to Bidders and the Supplementary Special Provisions (SSP).
 - (d) Phased Funding Schedule Agreement
 - (e) That certain documents entitled Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West, on file in the office of the City Clerk as Document No. B-16144, B-16145, as well as all matters referenced therein.
- The Contractor shall perform and be bound by all the terms and conditions of this contract and
 in strict conformity therewith shall perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner
 Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West, Bid Number, K-20-1824-DBB-3-A, San Diego,
 California.
- 3. For such performances, the City shall pay to Contractor the amounts set forth at the times and in the manner and with such additions or deductions as are provided for in this contract, and the Contractor shall accept such payment in full satisfaction of all claims incident to such performances.
- 4. No claim or suit whatsoever shall be made or brought by Contractor against any officer, agent, or employee of the City for or on account of anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this contract, nor shall any such officer, agent, or employee be liable hereunder.
- This contract is effective as of the date that the Mayor or designee signs the agreement.

CONTRACT AGREEMENT (continued)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement is signed by the City of San Diego, acting by and through its Mayor or designee, pursuant to Municipal Code §22.3102 authorizing such execution.

THE CITY OF SAN DIEGO	APPROVED AS TO FORM
By Immed Manal	Mara W. Elliott, City Attorney By le lo le Jan, fr.
Print Name: <u>James Nagelvoort</u> Public Works Director Public Works Department	Print Name: Pedro De Lara, Tr Deputy City Attorney
Date: 6/11/2020	Date: 6/12/20
CONTRACTOR	
By flee he airs	
Print Name: SAM WATHEN	
Title: PARSIDENT	
Date: 6/10/2020	
City of San Diego License No.: <u>BZ66/00558</u>	3
State Contractor's License No.; 624559	

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS (DIR) REGISTRATION NUMBER: _/000020727

CERTIFICATIONS AND FORMS

The Bidder, by submitting its electronic bid, agrees to and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the certifications, forms and affidavits submitted as part of this bid are true and correct.

BIDDER'S GENERAL INFORMATION

To the City of San Diego:

Pursuant to "Notice Inviting Bids", specifications, and requirements on file with the City Clerk, and subject to all provisions of the Charter and Ordinances of the City of San Diego and applicable laws and regulations of the United States and the State of California, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish to the City of San Diego, complete at the prices stated herein, the items or services hereinafter mentioned. The undersigned further warrants that this bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and, further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

The undersigned bidder(s) further warrants that bidder(s) has thoroughly examined and understands the entire Contract Documents (plans and specifications) and the Bidding Documents therefore, and that by submitting said Bidding Documents as its bid proposal, bidder(s) acknowledges and is bound by the entire Contract Documents, including any addenda issued thereto, as such Contract Documents incorporated by reference in the Bidding Documents.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER AND SUBMITTED WITH BID UNDER 23 UNITED STATES CODE 112 AND PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE 7106

State of California

County of San Diego

The bidder, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is authorized by the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-17 regarding Drug-Free Workplace as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.3, "Drug-Free Workplace", of the project specifications, and that;

This company has in place a drug-free workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of subdivisions a) through c) of the policy as outlined.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am familiar with the requirements of San Diego City Council Policy No. 100-4 regarding the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA) outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.2, "California Building Code, California Code of Regulations Title 24 and Americans with Disabilities Act", of the project specifications, and that:

This company has in place workplace program that complies with said policy. I further certify that each subcontract agreement for this project contains language which indicates the subcontractor's agreement to abide by the provisions of the policy as outlined.

CONTRACTOR STANDARDS - PLEDGE OF COMPLIANCE

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of the company submitting this bid/proposal, that as Contractor, I am familiar with the requirements of City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004 regarding Contractor Standards as outlined in the WHITEBOOK, Section 5-1.4, ("Contractor Standards and Pledge of Compliance"), of the project specifications, and that Contractor has complied with those requirements.

I further certify that each of the Contractor's subcontractors has completed a Pledge of Compliance attesting under penalty of perjury of having complied with City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.3004.

.

EQUAL BENEFITS ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION

I declare under penalty of perjury that I am familiar with the requirements of and in compliance with the City of San Diego Municipal Code § 22.4300 regarding Equal Benefits Ordinance.

EQUAL PAY ORDINANCE CERTIFICATION

Contractor shall comply with the Equal Pay Ordinance (EPO) codified in the San Diego Municipal Code (SDMC) at section 22.4801 through 22.4809, unless compliance is not required based on an exception listed in SDMC section 22.4804.

Contractor shall require all of its subcontractors to certify compliance with the EPO in their written subcontracts.

Contractor must post a notice informing its employees of their rights under the EPO in the workplace or job site.

By signing this Contract with the City of San Diego, Contractor acknowledges the EPO requirements and pledges ongoing compliance with the requirements of SDMC Division 48, section 22.4801 et seq., throughout the duration of this Contract.

AFFIDAVIT OF DISPOSAL

(To be submitted upon completion of Construction pursuant to the contracts Certificate of Completion)

WHEREAS, on the	DAY OF		2the undersigned
entered into and executed	l a contract with the City of	San Diego, a municipal co	orporation, for:
	SEWER AND AC W	ATER CROWN POINT V	WEST
		ject Title)	
B-16144, B-16145 ; and W brush, trash, debris, and s	HEREAS , the specification	of said contract requires rom this project have bee	0-1824-DBB-3-A ; SAP No. (WBS) the Contractor to affirm that "all en disposed of in a legal manner"; posed of:
terms of said contract, the		oes hereby affirm that all	iego to said Contractor under the surplus materials as described in
and that they have been o	isposed of according to all	applicable laws and regul	ations.
Dated this	DAY OF		
Ву:			
Contracto			
ATTEST:			
State of	County of		
			a Notary Public in and for said
-	•		d in the foregoing Release, and
whose name is subscribed	l thereto, and acknowledge	d to me that said Contrac	tor executed the said Release.
Notan, Dublic in and for co	sid County and State		
Notary Public in and for sa	and State		

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

*** PROVIDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY *** TO BE SUBMITTED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONL Y*** SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS, FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

In accordance with the requirements of the "Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act", Section 4100, of the California Public Contract Code (PCC), the Bidder is to list below the name, address and license number of each Subcontractor who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement, in an amount of or in excess of 0.5% of the Contractor's total Bid. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in the Bid being rejected as non-responsive. The Contractor is to list only one Subcontractor for each portion of the Work. The Bidder's attention is directed to the Special Provisions - Section 3-2, "SELF-PERFORMANCE", which stipulates the percentage of the Work to be performed with the Bidder's own forces. The Bidder is to also list all SLBE, ELBE, DBE, DVBE, MBE, WBE, OBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, and SDVOSB Subcontractors for which the Bidders are seeking recognition towards achieving any mandatory, voluntary, or both subcontracting participation percentages.

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF SUBCONTRACTOR	CONSTRUCTOR OR DESIGNER	SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT	MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB®	WHERE CERTIFIED②	CHECK IF JOINT VENTURE PARTNERSHIP
Name:							
Address:							
City:							
State:							
Zip:							
Phone:							
Email:							
Name:							
Address:							
City:							
State:							
Zip:							
Phone:							
Email:							
As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Subco	ontractor as one of th	e following and shall inc	lude a valid pro	of of certification (ex	cept for OBE, SLBE and	d ELBE):	
Certified Minority Business Enterprise				n Business Enterpris			/BE
Certified Disadvantaged Business Enter	prise	DBE	Certified Disabl	ed Veteran Business	Enterprise	DV	/BE
Other Business Enterprise		OBE	Certified Emerg	ing Local Business E	nterprise	EL	.BE

Certified Small Local Business Enterprise **Small Disadvantaged Business** SDB SLBE Woman-Owned Small Business WoSB **HUBZone Business HUBZone** Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business **SDVOSB** As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Subcontractor is certified by: City of San Diego CITY State of California Department of Transportation **CALTRANS** California Public Utilities Commission CPUC State of California's Department of General Services City of Los Angeles CADoGS IΑ State of California CA U.S. Small Business Administration SBA

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

NAMED EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL SUPPLIER LIST

*** PROVIDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY *** TO BE SUBMITTED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT ONLY *** SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF VENDOR/SUPPLIER	MATERIALS OR SUPPLIES	DOLLAR VALUE OF MATERIAL OR SUPPLIES	SUPPLIER (Yes/No)	MANUFACTURER (Yes/No)	MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB®	WHERE CERTIFIED②
Name:						
Address:						
City:						
State:						
Zip:						
Phone:						
Email:						
Name:						
Address:						
City:						
State:						
Zip:						
Phone:						
Email:						
As appropriate, Bidder shall identify Vendor/9	Supplier as one of the follow	wing and shall include a	a valid proof of	f certification (except f	or OBE, SLBE and ELBE):	
Certified Minority Business Enterprise	MBE			iness Enterprise		WBE
Certified Disadvantaged Business Enterpris				eran Business Enterpr		DVBE
Other Business Enterprise	OBE			cal Business Enterpris	e	ELBE
Certified Small Local Business Enterprise	SLBI		isadvantaged	Business		SDB
Woman-Owned Small Business	Wos		ne Business		HUI	BZone
Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Bus	siness SDV	OSB				

The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

City of Los Angeles

U.S. Small Business Administration

CITY

CA

CPUC

CADoGS

State of California Department of Transportation

California Public Utilities Commission

City of San Diego

State of California

As appropriate, Bidder shall indicate if Vendor/Supplier is certified by:

State of California's Department of General Services

CALTRANS

LA

SBA

ELECTRONICALLY SUBMITTED FORMS

THE FOLLOWING FORMS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN PDF FORMAT WITH BID SUBMISSION

The following forms are to be completed by the bidder and submitted (uploaded) electronically with the bid in PlanetBids.

- A. BID BOND See Instructions to Bidders, Bidders Guarantee of Good Faith (Bid Security) for further instructions
- **B. CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS**
- C. MANDATORY DISCLOSURE OF BUSINESS INTERESTS FORM
- D. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION (PRIME CONTRACTOR)
- E. DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION (SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS/MANUFACTURERS)
- F. SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING FOR ALTERNATE ITEMS

Bids will not be accepted until ALL the above-named forms are submitted as part of the bid submittal

BID BOND

See Instructions to Bidders, Bidder Guarantee of Good Faith (Bid Security)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,		
That S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc.		as Principal,
and Western Surety Company	as S	urety, are held
and firmly bound unto The City of San Diego of 10% OF THE TOTAL BID AMOUNT for the paymen	hereinafter called "OWNER	R," in the sum
bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, firmly by these presents.		
WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a Bid to said the bidding schedule(s) of the OWNER's Contract Docu	•	(required under
Project: Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West, In	vitation No. K-20-1824-DBB-3-A	
NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" en agreement bound with said Contract Documents, furnifurnishes the required Performance Bond and Payme void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. said OWNER and OWNER prevails, said Surety shall payincluding a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the	ters into a written Agreement shes the required certificates o ent Bond, then this obligation of In the event suit is brought up y all costs incurred by said OW	t on the form of of insurance, and shall be null and oon this bond by
SIGNED AND SEALED, this20	day of March	2020
S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc. (SEAL) (Principal) By: (Signature)	By: (Signature) Robert P. Dole, Attorney-in	
(SEAL AND NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURET	Υ)	

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

Daniel P Dole, John T Dole, Robert P Dole, Nicki Edwards, Michael Dole, Adam Dole, Individually

of Bonita, CA, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 3rd day of March, 2020.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

SEAL STANDARD

Paul T. Bruflat, Vice President

State of South Dakota County of Minnehaha

S

On this 3rd day of March, 2020, before me personally came Paul T. Bruflat, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires

June 23, 2021

J. MOHR
NOTARY PUBLIC SALES
BOUTH DAKOTA SALES

J. Mohr, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this day of day of day of day.



WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

J. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

1 1 2

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document. STATE OF CALIFORNIA County of San Diego before me, Adam P. Dole

Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal , Notary Public, personally appeared Robert P. Dole Name(s) of Signer(s) who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) ADAM PAUL DOLE COMM. # 2191447 NOTARY PUBLIC • CALIFORNIA acted, executed the instrument. SAN DIEGO COUNTY I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of Commission Expires APRIL 12, 2021 the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct. Witness my hand and official sea Signature of Notary Public Adam P. Dole Place Notary Seal Above — OPTIONAL — Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document. **Description of Attached Document** Title or Type of Document: Document Date: ______ Number of Pages: _____ Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____ Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s) Signer's Name: ____ Signer's Name: Individual ☐ Individual ☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): ☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): ☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General ☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General ___ RIGHT THUMBPRINT RIGHT THUMBPRINT ☐ Attorney in Fact Attorney in Fact OF SIGNER ☐ Trustee ☐ Trustee OF SIGNER ☐ Guardian or Conservator ☐ Guardian or Conservator Top of thumb here Top of thumb here Other: ☐ Other: ______ Signer is Representing: Signer is Representing:

CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION OF PENDING ACTIONS

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of all instances within the past 10 years where a complaint was filed or pending against the Bidder in a legal or administrative proceeding alleging that Bidder discriminated against its employees, subcontractors, vendors or suppliers, and a description of the status or resolution of that complaint, including any remedial action taken.

₫	a complaint		egal administi	ative proce	nas NOT been the subject of eding alleging that Bidder appliers.
	complaint or discriminated	r pending action in a le dagainst its employees, sub plution of that complaint, in	gal administra contractors, ve	ative proce endors or su	er has been the subject of a eding alleging that Bidder ppliers. A description of the on taken and the applicable
DATE OF CLAIM	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION OF CLAIM	LITIGATION (Y/N)	STATUS	RESOLUTION/REMEDIAL ACTION TAKEN
	100	ley Engineering, I	nc.	7)	
Certified By	Sam va	Name Name		Title	<u>sesident</u>
	Juli	Signature		Date3	24/20

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY

CHECK ONE BOX ONLY.

Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form

BIDDER/PROPOSER INFORMATION

S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc		DBA	
Street Address	City	State	Zip
656 Front St. El Cojon		CA	92020
Contact Person, Title		Phone	Fax
Samuel H. Watner		619-444-2366	679-444-2333

Provide the name, identity, and precise nature of the interest* of all persons who are directly or indirectly involved** in this proposed transaction (SDMC § 21.0103).

- * The precise nature of the interest includes:
 - the percentage ownership interest in a party to the transaction,
 - the percentage ownership interest in any firm, corporation, or partnership that will receive funds from the transaction.
 - the value of any financial interest in the transaction,
 - any contingent interest in the transaction and the value of such interest should the contingency be satisfied, and
 - any philanthropic, scientific, artistic, or property interest in the transaction.
- ** Directly or indirectly involved means pursuing the transaction by:
 - communicating or negotiating with City officers or employees,
 - submitting or preparing applications, bids, proposals or other documents for purposes of contracting with the City, or
 - · directing or supervising the actions of persons engaged in the above activity.

Name	Title/Position
Samue H. Watnen	President
City and State of Residence	Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer)
El Coion, CA	
Interest in the transaction	
51% Owner ship	

Name	Title/Position
City and State of Residence	Employer (if different than Bidder/Proposer)
interest in the transaction	

* Use Additional Pages if Necessary *

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, I certify that I am responsible for the completeness and accuracy of the responses contained herein, and that all information provided is true, full and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief, I agree to provide written notice to the Mayor or Designee within five (5) business days if, at any time, I learn that any portion of this Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form requires an updated response. Failure to timely provide the Mayor or Designee with written notice is grounds for Contract termination.

Samuel H. Wathen, President	 punh auto	3/24/2020
Print Name, Title	Signature	Date

Failure to sign and submit this form with the bid/proposal shall make the bid/proposal non-responsive. In the case of an informal solicitation, the contract will not be awarded unless a signed and completed Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form is submitted.

DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION CERTIFICATION (PRIME CONTRACTOR)

EFFECT OF DEBARMENT OR SUSPENSION

To promote integrity in the City's contracting processes and to protect the public interest, the City shall only enter into contracts with responsible bidders and contractors. In accordance with San Diego Municipal Code §22.0814 (a): *Bidders* and *contractors* who have been *debarred* or *suspended* are excluded from submitting bids, submitting responses to requests for proposal or qualifications, receiving *contract* awards, executing *contracts*, participating as a *subcontractor*, employee, agent or representative of another *person* contracting with the City.

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s)

The names of all persons interested in the foregoing proposal as Principals are as follows:

NAME	TITLE
Samuel H. Wathen	President

IMPORTANT NOTICE: If Bidder or other interested person is a corporation, state secretary, treasurer, and manager thereof; if a co-partnership, state true name of firm, also names of all individual co-partners composing firm; if Bidder or other interested person is an individual, state first and last names in full.

The Bidder, under penalty of perjury, certifies that, except as noted below, he/she or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, manager:

- Is not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any Federal,
 State or local agency;
- has not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any Federal, State or local agency within the past 3 years;
- does not have a proposed debarment pending; and
- has not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against it by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

If there are any exceptions to this certification, insert the exceptions in the following space.

applies, initiating ag	gency, and dates of action.	ponsibility. For any exception	noted above, indicate below to whom it
Contractor Name:_	S.C. Valley Eng.	Inc.	
Certified By	Samuel H. Watney	Title	President_
	Jame Name /	Date	te 3/24/2020
	Signature		

NOTE: Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of	subcontractor, supplier, and/or manufacturer:
SUBCONTRACTOR Mchram Holding	S TURER
NAME	TITLE
Michael McGratn	Duner
	- 0 18072-817
SUBCONTRACTOR Loveless & Linton	
NAME	TITLE
Rebekun Loveless	COO
Brandon Linton	
157	
SUBCONTRACTOR Seal Right Pavis	^9
NAME	TITLE
Frank Vasquez	Owner
SUBCONTRACTOR Pure Effect, Inc	. R
NAME	TITLE
Robert Robinson	President
Jim Krieder	Vice President
Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Eng. Inc.	
Certified By Samvel H. Wathan	Title President
Name	
Junhan	2/2-1-
Manhalaw	Date 3/23/20
Signature	
USE ADDITIONAL	FORMS AS NECESSARY

Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West Debarment and Suspension Certification (Rev. Feb. 2020)

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier**, and/or **manufacturer**:

SUBCONTRACTOR SOCIATIS Cont	vacting
NAME	TITLE
Sonny Rosenal	Owner
J	8
SUBCONTRACTOR Pipevin Corpora	dion -
NAME	TITLE
Craig Barry	Owner
J	
SUBCONTRACTOR American Aspnal	+ South
NAME	TITLE
Allen Henderson	President
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
100	
SUBCONTRACTOR Cell-Crete Curp	
NAME	TITLE
Louis Fischer	Ouver
Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Eng. Fric.	
Certified By Samuel H. Watney	Title President
Name	
Jun harre	
flu hats	Date 3/24/2020
Signature	

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

SUBCONTRACTOR Southwest Traffix Signal Service MANIFOLDER NAME Pyan Clark SUBCONTRACTOR Criffin Dewattering. NAME David Singleton SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME TITLE Ton Schmid SUBCONTRACTOR Pay to Specialties NAME President TITLE President Contractor Name: S. C. Valley Engineering. The. Certified By Samuel H. Watney Name Name Name Date 312412020	Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of	subcontractor, supplier, and/or manufacturer:
SUBCONTRACTOR Criffin Dewatering. NAME David Singleton SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME Reverant NAME TITLE President Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Wahnen Name Name Date 3 24 2020	SUBCONTRACTOR Southwest Traffin	Signal Service MAINUTACIONER
SUBCONTRACTOR Criffin Dewettering. NAME David Singleton SUBCONTRACTOR Cook & Schmid NAME Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME President Title President Contractor Name: S. C. Valley Engineving Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 3 24 12020		TITLE
SUBCONTRACTOR Criffin Dewettering. NAME David Singleton SUBCONTRACTOR Cook & Schmid NAME Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME President Title President Contractor Name: S. C. Valley Engineving Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 3 24 12020	Ryan Clark	Dwner
SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME TITLE Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME Feberal Lewellyn Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Engineering Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 31 24 12020		
SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME TITLE Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME Feberal Lewellyn Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Engineering Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 31 24 12020		
SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME TITLE Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME Feberal Lewellyn Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Engineering Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 31 24 12020		
SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME TITLE Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME Feberal Lewellyn Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Engineering Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 31 24 12020	SUBCONTRACTOR Criffin Dewate	y ind.
SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME TITLE Ton Schmid Subcontractor Pay to Specialties NAME President TITLE President Contractor Name: S. C. Valley Engineering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Date 31 2412020		TITLE
SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + Schmid NAME Ton Schmid President & CED SUBCONTRACTOR Pay to Specialties NAME Perecial Lewellyn Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Wahren Name Name Date 3124/2020	David Singleton	CEO
SUBCONTRACTOR Pay a Specialties NAME TITLE President & CED SUBCONTRACTOR Pay a Specialties NAME President Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnern Name Name Date 3 24 12020	· J	
SUBCONTRACTOR Pay a Specialties NAME TITLE President & CED SUBCONTRACTOR Pay a Specialties NAME President Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnern Name Name Date 3 24 12020		
SUBCONTRACTOR Pay a Specialties NAME TITLE President & CED SUBCONTRACTOR Pay a Specialties NAME President Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnern Name Name Date 3 24 12020		
SUBCONTRACTOR Pay to Specialties NAME President Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Engineering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Date 312412020	SUBCONTRACTOR COOK + SChmic	J
SUBCONTRACTOR Pay to Specialties NAME Persident Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Engineering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 3 24 12020		
SUBCONTRACTOR Pay to Specialties NAME Persident Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Engineering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Name Name Date 3 24 12020	Jon Schmid	President & CEO
Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watner Title President Name Date 31 24 12020	12.	
Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watnen Title President Name Date 312412020		
Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watner Title President Name Date 31 24 12020		
Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. Inc. Certified By Samuel H. Watner Title President Name Date 31 24 12020	SUBCONTRACTOR Pay (Special	Ities
Contractor Name: S.C. Valby Enginering, Inc. Certified By Sumvel H. Watnen Name Date 31 24 12020	NAME	TITLE
Contractor Name: S.C. Valby Enginering, Inc. Certified By Sumvel H. Watnen Title President Name Date 31 24 12020	Rebecca Llewellyn	President
Certified By Sumuel H. Watnen Title President Name Date 31 24 12020		
Certified By Sumuel H. Watnen Title President Name Date 31 24 12020		
Certified By Sumuel H. Watnen Title President Name Date 31 24 12020		
Certified By Sumuel H. Watnen Title President Name Date 31 24 12020	Contractor Name: S.C. Valley Enginering. In	¢-
	,	
	Name	
	Muchaets	Date 3 24 12020
Signature		<u> </u>
	Signature	

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of **subcontractor**, **supplier**, and/or **manufacturer**:

SUBCONTRACTOR Inland Valley	
NAME	TITLE
Brian Aanestad	Preside u t
1,001,001,00	110000
SUBCONTRACTOR MOCON	res District to
NAME	TITLE
ROD Morrow	Owner
subcontractor Oldcistle Int	ia structor
NAME	FOR THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER
Simon Bates	President
SUBCONTRACTOR National-Coati	my * lining
NAME	TITLE
James Pleasants	Dunel
	9
Contractor Name: S.C. Vally Enginering. In	
,	
Certified By Samuel H. Watnen	Title President
Name	
Name, Name,	
Sunhacts	Date 3 24 2020
Signature	

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of subcontractor, supplier, and/or manufacturer:

SUBCONTRACTOR Robary Iba Hudson Sale + Lite ΞR NAME Elchhorst DUNEY V **SUBCONTRACTOR** Media NAME TITLE Mary wart Owner SUBCONTRACTOR Tunnel 1 Vision NAME President Aules worth Pro Link Eng SUBCONTRACTOR R NAME Jed Spiler President Contractor Name: 5 Enginering. Inc Watner Certified By Title Signature

USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY

Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West Debarment and Suspension Certification (Rev. Feb. 2020)

Names of the Principal individual owner(s)

As part of its bid or proposal (Non-Price Proposal in the case of Design-Build contracts), the Bidder shall provide to the City a list of Names of the Principal Individual owner(s) for their subcontractor/supplier/manufacturers.

Please indicate if principal owner is serving in the capacity of subcontractor, supplier, and/or manufacturer:

V SUBCONTRACTOR ΞR NAME TITLE Rudu Sanchez Duner **SUBCONTRACTOR SUPPLIER** MANUFACTURER NAME TITLE **SUBCONTRACTOR SUPPLIER** MANUFACTURER NAME TITLE SUBCONTRACTOR **SUPPLIER** MANUFACTURER NAME TITLE Contractor Name: S.C. Enginering. Inc Watnen Certified By Name Signature

SUBCONTRACTORS ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE

*** FOR USE WHEN LISTING SUBCONTRACTORS ON ALTERNATES ***

(Use Additional Sheets As Needed)

ADDITIVE/DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE	SUBCONTRACTOR NAME, LOCATION, PHONE & EMAIL	CONSTRUCTOR OR DESIGNER	DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER	SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER	TYPE OF WORK	DOLLAR VALUE OF SUBCONTRACT	MBE, WBE, DBE, DVBE, OBE, ELBE, SLBE, SDB, WoSB, HUBZone, OR SDVOSB®	WHERE CERTIFIED	CHECK IF JOINT VENTURE PARTNERSHIP
ABO ITIVE	Name: SEAZ RIGHT RAVIL Address: 9057 OLIUE Da. City: SPAING VANNY State: CA Zip: 91977 Phone: 619-46577 Email: ESTIMATING OSTARIGHT	Const.	1000039542	364113	PAVING,	tub25	MBE DBE	Cel thars	
-	Name:								
	Address:	8							
	City: State:								
	Zip: Phone:	8							
	Email:								
								-	
	Name:								
	Address:								
	City: State:	=							
	Zip: Phone:								
	Email:	8 ,							
) As appropria	ete, Bidder shall identify Subcontractor as one of the following and sh	all include a valid prop	f of certification (except	for ORE SUBF and FLE	RE)·				
	Minority Business Enterprise	MBE		oman Business Enterp				WBE	
Certified	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise	DBE		sabled Veteran Busine	•			OVBE	
	siness Enterprise	OBE		nerging Local Business	s Enterprise			ELBE	
	Small Local Business Enterprise Owned Small Business	SLBE WoSB	Small Disad HUBZone B	vantaged Business			HUB	SDB Zone	
	owned Small Business Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business	SDVOSB	HODZUNE B	u3111633			1106	Lone	
	ate, Bidder shall indicate if Subcontractor is certified by:	22.003							
City of Sa	•	CITY	State of Cal	ifornia Department of	Transportation		CALTE	RANS	
	Public Utilities Commission	CPUC							
State of C	alifornia's Department of General Services	CADoGS	City of Los A	Angeles				LA	

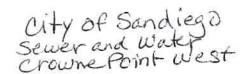
The Bidder will not receive any subcontracting participation percentages if the Bidder fails to submit the required proof of certification.

CA

U.S. Small Business Administration

SBA

State of California



SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING (OTHER THAN FIRST TIER)

Pursuant to California Senate Bill 96 and in accordance with the requirements of Labor Code sections 1771.1 and 1725.5, by submitting a bid or proposal to the City, Contractor is certifying that he or she has verified that all subcontractors used on this public work project are registered with the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR). The Bidder is to list below the name, address, license number, DIR registration number of any (known tiered subcontractor) - who will perform work, labor, render services or specially fabricate and install a portion [type] of the work or improvement pursuant to the contract. If none are known at this time, mark the table below with non-applicable (N/A).

NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF SUBCONTRACTOR	CONSTRUCTOR OR DESIGNER	DIR REGISTRATION NUMBER	SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSE NUMBER	TYPE OF WORK SPECIALTY
Name: T&P Services, Inc. Address: 42363 Ericava ST City: Murrieta State: CA Zip: 92562	Constancon	• = =	900732 P.A.	Drilling & Boring
Phone: (951) 304-1190 Email: infootrenchess.biz		10000 33990		
Name: Address:	o n san H	Ų	.,	
City:			*	FII 22.
State:	ž			H 743
Zip:				
Phone:				Ĭ)
Email:				
Name:				
Address:				
City:				
State:				
Zìp:		25		
Phone:				
Email: Name:				
Address:				
City:				
State:				
Zip:				
Phone:				
Email:				

^{**} USE ADDITIONAL FORMS AS NECESSARY **

City of San Diego

CITY CONTACT: Taylor Cox, Contract Specialist, TJCox@sandiego.gov Phone No. (619) 533-3033

ADDENDUM A





FOR

SEWER AND AC WATER CROWN POINT WEST

BID NO.:	K-20-1824-DBB-3-A
SAP NO. (WBS/IO/CC):	B-16144, B-16145
CLIENT DEPARTMENT:	2000
COUNCIL DISTRICT:	2
PROJECT TYPE:	KB, JA

BID DUE DATE:

2:00 PM MARCH 24, 2020

CITY OF SAN DIEGO'S ELECTRONIC BIDDING SITE, PLANETBIDS

http://www.sandiego.gov/cip/bidopps/index.shtml

ENGINEER OF WORK

The engineering Specifications and Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following Registered Engineer:

For Deputy City Engineer

03. 14 2020

Seal:



A. CHANGES TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following changes to the Contract Documents are hereby made effective as though originally issued with the bid package. Bidders are reminded that all previous requirements to this solicitation remain in full force and effect.

BIDDER'S QUESTIONS

Q1. Question/Problem: We would like to know if the City of SD would consider Pipe Bursting for the section of this project from Station #1 +00 to Station #19+33.09? We feel that this could save the City Money and be less inconvenience for residents in the area.

Please advise.

A1. If a specific method of installation is not referenced in the contract documents, the Contractor can select a method as long as it is not prohibited in the contract documents.

James Nagelvoort, Director Public Works Department

Dated: March 19, 2020

San Diego, California

JN/MJN/lir

File Type

Bid Bond

Contractor's Certification of

Bid Results

Bidder Details

Vendor Name S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc.

Address 656 Front St.

El Cajon, CA 92020 United States

Respondee Scott Miller
Respondee Title Estmator

Phone 619-444-2366 Ext.
Email smiller@scvalleyinc.com
Vendor Type PQUAL,MBE,CADIR,Local

License # 624559 **CADIR** 1000020727

Bid Detail

Bid Format Electronic

Submitted March 24, 2020 1:35:30 PM (Pacific)

Delivery Method Bid Responsive

Bid Status Submitted
Confirmation # 205950
Ranking 0

Respondee Comment

Buyer Comment

Cert of Pending Actions

Attachments

File Title

		Pending Actions
Disclosure of Business Interests	Disclosure of Business Interests.pdf	Mandatory Disclosure of Business Interests Form
Debarment Cert Prime	Debarment Cert Prime.pdf	Debarment and Suspension Certification (Prime Contractor)
Debarment Certs Subs	Debarment Certs Subs.pdf	Debarment and Suspension Certification (Subcontractors/Suppliers/Ma nufacturers)
Additive Deductive Alternates	Additive Duductive Alternates.pdf	Subcontractor Listing for Alternate Items

Cert of Pending Actions.pdf

File Name

Line Items

Bid Bond

Type	Item Code	UOM	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total Comment
	Main Bid				
1	Bonds (Payment and Performance)				
	524126	LS	1	\$186,553.44	\$186,553.44
2	Remote Control Camera Inspection (EOC Ty	pe II)			
	334290	AL	1	\$19,100.00	\$19,100.00

Bid Bond.pdf

Type 3	Item Code Archaeological and Native American Monitori	UOM ng Program	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total	Comment
	541690	LF	24943	\$7.00	\$174,601.00	
4	Paleontological Monitoring Program					
	541690	LF	17230	\$1.75	\$30,152.50	
5	Paleontological Mitigation and Excavation					
	541690	CY	1950	\$1.10	\$2,145.00	
6	Archaeological and Native American Mitigation	on and Curation	n (EOC Type I)			
	541690	AL	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	
7	Suspension of Work - Resources					
	541690	DAY	66	\$100.00	\$6,600.00	
8	Exclusive Community Liaison Services					
	541820	LS	1	\$125,000.00	\$125,000.00	
9	WPCP Development					
	541330	LS	1	\$52,000.00	\$52,000.00	
10	WPCP Implementation					
	237990	LS	1	\$135,000.00	\$135,000.00	
11	Video Recording of Existing Conditions					
	238990	LS	1	\$4,250.00	\$4,250.00	
12	Pedestrian Barricade (Type A)					
	237310	EA	5	\$700.00	\$3,500.00	
13	Tree Trimming					
	561730	EA	6	\$750.00	\$4,500.00	
14	Traffic Signal Loop and Appurtenance Replace		≣)			
	237310	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	
15	Portable Changeable Message Signs (EOC 1					
	237310	AL	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
16	Mobilization					
	237110	LS	1	\$550,000.00	\$550,000.00	
17	Traffic Control and Working Drawings					
	541330	LS	1	\$300,000.00	\$300,000.00	
18	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs					
	238210	EA	14	\$350.00	\$4,900.00	

Type 19	Item Code Field Orders (EOC Type II)	UOM	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total Comment
	, ,	AL	1	\$450,000.00	\$450,000.00
20	Field Office Class D				
	237110	LS	1	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00
21	Cold Milling Full Width				
	237310	SF	365719	\$0.45	\$164,573.55
22	Asphalt Concrete Overlay				
	237310	TON	3201	\$115.00	\$368,115.00
23	Residential Concrete Driveway				
	237310	SF	200	\$20.00	\$4,000.00
24	Historical and Contractor Date Stamps and	d Impressions			
	237310	EA	20	\$125.00	\$2,500.00
25	Asphalt Pavement Repair				
	237310	TON	1710	\$205.00	\$350,550.00
26	Adjust Existing Gate Valve Frame and Cov	er to Grade			
	237310	EA	8	\$400.00	\$3,200.00
27	Adjust Existing Survey Monument to Grade	е			
	237310	EA	1	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
28	Crack Seal				
	237310	LB	12000	\$3.20	\$38,400.00
29	Imported Trench Backfill				
	237110	TON	2700	\$45.00	\$121,500.00
30	Pavement Restoration Adjacent to Trench				
	237310	SF	33692	\$10.00	\$336,920.00
31	Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) T				
	237310	SF	1000	\$5.00	\$5,000.00
32	Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) T	ype II			
	237310	SF	195375	\$0.37	\$72,288.75
33	Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) T				
	237310	SF	195375	\$0.33	\$64,473.75
34	Removal and Replacement of Existing Pair				
	237310	LS	1	\$21,000.00	\$21,000.00

Type 35	Item Code Phased Paving	UOM	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total Comment
	237110	EA	2	\$13,000.00	\$26,000.00
36	Concrete Pavement (7 Inch Thick)				
	238910	CY	2011.203 704	\$340.00	\$683,809.26
37	Curb Ramp (Type A) with Detectable Warr	ning Tiles			
	237310	EA	11	\$3,900.00	\$42,900.00
38	Curb Ramp (Type B) with Detectable Warr	ning Tiles			
	237310	EA	13	\$3,800.00	\$49,400.00
39	Curb Ramp (Type C1) with Detectable Wa	rning Tiles			
	237310	EA	18	\$3,600.00	\$64,800.00
40	Continental Crosswalks				
	237310	SF	4400	\$3.00	\$13,200.00
41	Curb Ramp (Type C2) with Detectable Wa	rning Tiles			
	237310	EA	9	\$4,000.00	\$36,000.00
42	Curb Ramp (Type D) with Detectable Warr	ning Tiles			
	237310	EA	6	\$3,600.00	\$21,600.00
43	Remove and Replace Existing Sidewalk				
	237310	SF	200	\$15.00	\$3,000.00
44	Additional Curb and Gutter Removal and R	Replacement			
	237310	LF	50	\$60.00	\$3,000.00
45	Cross Gutter				
	237310	SF	1560	\$20.00	\$31,200.00
46	Temporary Resurfacing				
	237310	TON	1530	\$135.00	\$206,550.00
47	Additional Sidewalk				
	237310	SF	200	\$14.00	\$2,800.00
48	Additional Pavement Removal and Disposa	al			
	237310	CY	200	\$225.00	\$45,000.00
49	Preparation of Hazardous Waste Managen	nent Plan and R	eporting		
	238990	LS	1	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00
50	Monitoring of Contaminated Soil				
	541690	HR	40	\$190.00	\$7,600.00

Type 51	Item Code Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, and Handl	UOM ing of Soils Cor	Qty ntaining RCRA Hazardo	Unit Price ous Waste	Line Total	Comment
	238990	TON	1827	\$30.00	\$54,810.00	
52	Loading, Transportation and Disposal of So	ils containing R	CRA Hazardous Wast	е		
	238990	TON	1827	\$195.00	\$356,265.00	
53	Dewatering Hazardous Contaminated Water	er				
	237110	LS	1	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	
54	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emerger	ncy Response (I	HAZWOPER) Certifica	tion (EOC Type I)		
	562910	AL	1	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	
				Subtotal	\$5,374,757.25	
55	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench Preparation of Waste Management Form					
	238910	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	
56	Sewage Bypass and Pumping Plan (Diversi	ion Plan)				
	237110	LS	1	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	
57	Engineered Trench Shoring					
	237110	LS	1	\$600,000.00	\$600,000.00	
58	Abandon Existing Manhole Outside of Trend	ch Limit				
	237110	EA	26	\$4,000.00	\$104,000.00	
59	Abandon and Fill Existing Sewer Main (6 In	ch) Outside of t	he Trench Limit			
	237110	LF	5500	\$15.00	\$82,500.00	
60	Abandon and Fill Existing Sewer Main (8 In	ch) Outside of t	he Trench Limit			
	237110	LF	2187	\$18.00	\$39,366.00	
61	Abandon and Fill Existing Sewer Main (12 I	nch) Outside of	the Trench Limit			
	237110	LF	68	\$50.00	\$3,400.00	
62	Manholes (4 ft x 3 ft)					
	237110	EA	47	\$6,300.00	\$296,100.00	
63	Manholes (4 ft x 3 ft) - PVC lined					
	237110	EA	26	\$10,000.00	\$260,000.00	
64	Manholes (5 ft x 3 ft) - PVC lined					
	237110	EA	17	\$15,700.00	\$266,900.00	
65	Connection to Existing Manhole and Recha	nneling				
	237110	EA	9	\$2,500.00	\$22,500.00	

Type 66	Item Code Sewer Drop Manhole	UOM	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total Comment
	237110	EA	1	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
67	Sewer Lateral and Cleanout (4 Inch, Stree	t)			
	237110	EA	183	\$4,900.00	\$896,700.00
68	Sewer Lateral and Cleanout with Backwat	er Device (6 Inch,	Street)		
	237110	EA	8	\$6,000.00	\$48,000.00
69	Sewer Lateral and Cleanout with Backwat	er Device (4 Inch,	Alley)		
	237110	EA	3	\$4,500.00	\$13,500.00
70	Sewer Lateral with Backwater Device Ass	embly (4 Inch)			
	237110	EA	20	\$5,350.00	\$107,000.00
71	Video Inspection of Pipelines and Culverts	•			
	237110	LF	20667	\$1.25	\$25,833.75
72	Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4				
	237110	EA	120	\$24,000.00	\$2,880,000.00
73	Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4				
	237110	EA	80	\$30,000.00	\$2,400,000.00
74	Sewer Main (8 Inch)				
	237110	LF	8117	\$189.00	\$1,534,113.00
75	Sewer Main (8 Inch, SDR-26)				
	237110	LF	4905	\$300.00	\$1,471,500.00
76	Sewer Main (10 Inch)				
	237110	LF	155	\$200.00	\$31,000.00
77	Sewer Main (10 Inch, SDR-26)			****	
	237110	LF	726	\$370.00	\$268,620.00
78	Sewer Main (12 Inch)				*******
	237110	LF	154	\$254.00	\$39,116.00
79	Sewer Main (12 Inch, SDR-26)		4550	# 505.00	Ф 700 700 00
	237110	LF	1552	\$505.00	\$783,760.00
80	Sewer Main (15 Inch)	ır	1005	#205.00	Ф204 C25 00
	237110	LF	1025	\$385.00	\$394,625.00
81	Sewer Main (15 Inch, SDR-26)	ıF	4020	# E22.00	¢547.000.00
	237110	LF	1030	\$532.00	\$547,960.00

Type 82	Item Code Sewer Main (18 Inch)	UOM	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total	Comment	
	237110	LF	2134	\$557.00	\$1,188,638.00		
83	Sewer Main (18 Inch, SDR-26)						
	237110	LF	1013	\$770.00	\$780,010.00		
84	Dewatering Permit and Discharge Fees (EC	DC Type I)					
	237110	AL	1	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00		
85	Dewatering Non-Hazardous Contaminated	Water					
	237110	LS	1	\$1,625,000.00	\$1,625,000.00		
				Subtotal	\$17,030,141.75		
86	Main Bid Water Water Main (8 Inch, Class 235)						
	237110	LF	7763	\$118.00	\$916,034.00		
87	Water Main (16 Inch, Class 235)						
	237110	LF	3212	\$190.00	\$610,280.00		
88	Water Main (8 Inch, Class 305)						
	237110	LF	1912	\$135.00	\$258,120.00		
89	Fire Hydrant Assembly and Marker (6 Inch)	ı					
	237110	EA	27	\$9,800.00	\$264,600.00		
90	3-Ports Fire Hydrant Assembly and Marker	(6 Inch)					
	237110	EA	4	\$10,900.00	\$43,600.00		
91	Fire Service Connection and Backflow Prev	venter (4 Inch)					
	237110	EA	15	\$15,900.00	\$238,500.00		
92	Fire Service Connection and Backflow Prev	venter (6 Inch)					
	237110	EA	7	\$18,700.00	\$130,900.00		
93	Fire Service Connection and Backflow Prev	venter (8 Inch)					
	237110	EA	2	\$19,300.00	\$38,600.00		
94	Water Service (1 Inch)						
	237110	EA	335	\$3,400.00	\$1,139,000.00		
95	Water Service (2 Inch)						
	237110	EA	19	\$7,200.00	\$136,800.00		
96	Water Service (4 Inch)						
	237110	EA	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00		

Type 97	Item Code Blow-Off Valve Assembly (2 Inch)	UOM	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total	Comment
	237110	EA	1	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00	
98	Air and Vacuum (Air Release) Valve Assembly	(1 Inch)				
	237110	EA	1	\$7,500.00	\$7,500.00	
99	Handling and Disposal of Non-friable Asbestos	Material				
	237110	LF	9123	\$11.00	\$100,353.00	
100	Additional Bedding					
	237110	CY	310.25	\$120.00	\$37,230.00	
101	Pavement Restoration for Final Connection					
	237110	SF	1200	\$16.00	\$19,200.00	
102	Thrust Blocks and Anchor Blocks for 16 Inch a	nd Larger Water	Mains			
	237110	EA	3	\$1,500.00	\$4,500.00	
103	Gate Valve (8 Inch)					
	237110	EA	28	\$2,300.00	\$64,400.00	
104	Butterfly Valve (16 Inch, Class 150B)					
	237110	EA	5	\$5,200.00	\$26,000.00	
				Subtotal	\$4,053,117.00	
105	Additive Alternate Items A High-lining Installation by the Contractor					
	237110	LF	11391	\$17.00	\$193,647.00	
106	High-lining Removed by the Contractor					
	237110	LF	11391	\$5.00	\$56,955.00	
107	Cut and Plug by Contractor (16 Inch Cl Water)					
	237110	EA	2	\$7,500.00	\$15,000.00	
108	Cut and Plug by Contractor (12 Inch PVC Water	er)				
	237110	EA	2	\$6,500.00	\$13,000.00	
109	Cut and Plug by Contractor (12 Inch AC Water)				
	237110	EA	1	\$5,700.00	\$5,700.00	
110	Cut and Plug by Contractor (8 Inch AC Water)					
	237110	EA	4	\$5,500.00	\$22,000.00	
111	Cut and Plug by Contractor (6 Inch AC Water)					
	237110	EA	3	\$4,500.00	\$13,500.00	

Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West (K-20-1824-DBB-3-A), bidding on March 24, 2020 2:00 PM (Pacific)

ype 12	Item Code Furnished Materials for 0	UOM Contractor High-line Work	Qty	Unit Price	Line Total Con	nment
	237110	LF	11391	\$2.00	\$22,782.00	
				Subtotal Total	\$342,584.00 \$26,800,600.00	
Subc	ontractors					
ame 8	& Address	Description	License Num	CADIR	Amount	Туре
О ВО	t h Holdings, Inc X 2488 n, CA 92021 States	Constructor - WPCP	00000	1000037165	\$50,000.00	ELBE,CADIR
421 W an Die	ss Linton, Inc. Llewis St. ego, CA 92103 States	Constructor - Archeo/Paleo/Native American	00000	1000047263	\$178,519.75	
10 Vei	Corporation nture Street ido, CA 92029 States	Constructor - Re-Plumbs	964028	1000000485	\$4,680,000.00	PQUAL,SLBE,CA R
053 O	ght Paving, Inc. live Dr. √alley, CA 91977 States	Constructor - Paving	364113	1000039542	\$1,002,198.22	LAT,MALE,DBE,I E,CADIR
'437 Lo	s Contracting owell Ct. a, CA 91942 States	Constructor - Hazardous Waste Program	793838	1000011964	\$395,189.00	CADIR,CAU,DVE ALE,SDVSB,SLB
01 W.	ffect, Inc. Valencia Dr. n, CA 92832 States	Constructor - Dewatering	825682	1000004972	\$170,000.00	CADIR
7475	Valley Engineering, Inc. Ynez Road #627 ıla, CA 92591 States	Constructor - Directional Drilling	850477	1000003760	\$500,000.00	CAU,MALE,SDB
9950 .	Corporation Jefferson St., Ste C-200 A 92201 States	Constructor - Pipe-Bursting	565735	1000009594	\$440,000.00	PQUAL
Service 201 Is Suite A	aac St CA 92071	Constructor - Traffic Loops	451115	1000004265	\$1,500.00	PQUAL,DVBE
Cook + '40 13t Suite 50	Schmid h Street 02 ego, CA 92101	Constructor - Liason	00000	1000030490	\$71,168.00	CADIR,DBE,ELB AT,MALE,MBE,S
PO Box 4436 \$	an Asphalt South, Inc. : 310036 Santa Ana Ave a, CA 92331 States	Constructor - Slurry & Crack Seal	784969	100000645	\$155,632.50	CAU,MALE,CAD QUAL
.6713 N	al Coating & Lining Madison Ave a, CA 92532 States	Constructor - MH Lining	886430	1000013795	\$81,175.00	
000 Ju	Dewatering LLC Irupa Ave de, CA 92504 States	Constructor - Dewatering & Wells	1009641	1000033023	\$620,400.00	

Sewer and AC Water Crown Point West (K-20-1824-DBB-3-A), bidding on March 24, 2020 2:00 PM (Pacific)

Printed 03/24/2020

Name & Address	Description	License Num	CADIR	Amount	Туре
Oldcastle Infrastructure 10441 Vine Street Lakeside, CA 92040 United States	Constructor - Manholes	891107	1000005884	\$362,916.28	
YBS Concrete, Inc. 365 E. J Street Chula Vista, CA 91910 United States	Constructor - Concrete	885270	1000005182	\$885,355.00	SLBE
Tunnel Vision Pipeline 18699 Shoshonee Rd Apple Valley, CA 92307 United States	Constructor - CCTV Video Inspection	000000	1000008821	\$15,366.00	
Pro Link Engineering, Inc. 2358 Tavern Road Suite 2 Alpine, CA 91901 United States	Constructor - Disinfection	854967	1000010373	\$12,225.22	CAU,MALE,ELBE,C ADIR
Cell-Crete Corporation 135 E Railroad Ave Monrovia, CA 91016 United States	Constructor - Abandonment	243404	1000000262	\$18,750.00	
CODE 3 Media 663 S Rancho Santa Fe Suite 177 San Marcos, CA 92078 United States	Constructor - PreVideo	0000	1000055028	\$3,910.00	ELBE
Robcar Corporation P O BOX 117 El Cajon, CA 92022 United States	Traffic Control Plans	788289	1000004051	\$22,000.00	
PAYNECO SPECIALTIES INC 120 N Second Avenue Chula Vista, CA 91910 United States	Constructor - Striping, Signs & Ped Barricades	298637	1000003515	\$34,635.00	DBE, WBE

			Line Totals (Unit Price * Qu	uantity)			
Item Num	Section	Item Code	Description	Reference	Unit of Measure	Quantity	S.C. Valley Engineering, Inc Line Total
1	Main Bid	524126	Bonds (Payment and Performance)	1-7.2.1	LS	1	\$186,553.44
2	Main Bid	334290	Remote Control Camera Inspection (EOC Type II)	3-5.1.6	AL	1	\$19,100.00
3	Main Bid	541690	Archaeological and Native American Monitoring Program	6-6.2.1.1	LF	24943	\$174,601.00
4	Main Bid	541690	Paleontological Monitoring Program	6-6.2.2.1	LF	17230	\$30,152.50
5	Main Bid	541690	Paleontological Mitigation and Excavation	6-6.2.4.1	CY	1950	\$2,145.00
6	Main Bid	541690	Archaeological and Native American Mitigation and Curation (EOC Type I)	6-6.2.1.1	AL	1	\$10,000.00
7	Main Bid	541690	Suspension of Work - Resources	6-6.2.1.1 OR 6-6.2.2.1	DAY	66	\$6,600.00
8	Main Bid	541820	Exclusive Community Liaison Services	5-10.4	LS	1	\$125,000.00
9	Main Bid	541330	WPCP Development	1001-4.2	LS	1	\$52,000.00
10	Main Bid	237990	WPCP Implementation	1001-4.2	LS	1	\$135,000.00
11	Main Bid	238990	Video Recording of Existing Conditions	400-1.1.1	LS	1	\$4,250.00
12	Main Bid	237310	Pedestrian Barricade (Type A)	701-2	EA	5	\$3,500.00

5 \$4,500.00
\$4,500.00
\$2,000.00
\$5,000.00
\$550,000.00
\$300,000.00
4 \$4,900.00
\$450,000.00
\$35,000.00
719 \$164,573.55
9368,115.00
\$4,000.00
0 \$2,500.00
\$350,550.00
\$3,200.00
1 \$3,500.00

28	Main Bid	237310	Crack Seal	302-15.5	LB	12000	\$38,400.00
29	Main Bid	237110	Imported Trench Backfill	306-15.11	TON	2700	\$121,500.00
30	Main Bid	237310	Pavement Restoration Adjacent to Trench	302-5.2.1	SF	33692	\$336,920.00
31	Main Bid	237310	Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) Type III	302-4.12.4	SF	1000	\$5,000.00
32	Main Bid	237310	Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) Type II	302-4.12.4	SF	195375	\$72,288.75
33	Main Bid	237310	Rubber Polymer Modified Slurry (RPMS) Type I	302-4.12.4	SF	195375	\$64,473.75
34	Main Bid	237310	Removal and Replacement of Existing Paint Striping	314-4.3.7	LS	1	\$21,000.00
35	Main Bid	237110	Phased Paving	306-1.2.1	EA	2	\$26,000.00
36	Main Bid	238910	Concrete Pavement (7 Inch Thick)	302-6.8	CY	2011.204	\$683,809.26
37	Main Bid	237310	Curb Ramp (Type A) with Detectable Warning Tiles	303-5.10.2	EA	11	\$42,900.00
38	Main Bid	237310	Curb Ramp (Type B) with Detectable Warning Tiles	303-5.10.2	EA	13	\$49,400.00
39	Main Bid	237310	Curb Ramp (Type C1) with Detectable Warning Tiles	303-5.10.2	EA	18	\$64,800.00
40	Main Bid	237310	Continental Crosswalks	314-4.4.6	SF	4400	\$13,200.00
41	Main Bid	237310	Curb Ramp (Type C2) with Detectable Warning Tiles	303-5.10.2	EA	9	\$36,000.00
42	Main Bid	237310	Curb Ramp (Type D) with Detectable Warning Tiles	303-5.10.2	EA	6	\$21,600.00

43	Main Bid	237310	Remove and Replace Existing Sidewalk	303-5.9	SF	200	\$3,000.00
44	Main Bid	237310	Additional Curb and Gutter Removal and Replacement	303-5.9	LF	50	\$3,000.00
45	Main Bid	237310	Cross Gutter	303-5.9	SF	1560	\$31,200.00
46	Main Bid	237310	Temporary Resurfacing	306-15.9	TON	1530	\$206,550.00
47	Main Bid	237310	Additional Sidewalk	303-5.10.2	SF	200	\$2,800.00
48	Main Bid	237310	Additional Pavement Removal and Disposal	401-7	CY	200	\$45,000.00
49	Main Bid	238990	Preparation of Hazardous Waste Management Plan and Reporting	5-15.17	LS	1	\$10,500.00
50	Main Bid	541690	Monitoring of Contaminated Soil	5-15.17	HR	40	\$7,600.00
51	Main Bid	238990	Testing, Sampling, Site Storage, and Handling of Soils Containing RCRA Hazardous Waste	5-15.17	TON	1827	\$54,810.00
52	Main Bid	238990	Loading, Transportation and Disposal of Soils containing RCRA Hazardous Waste	5-15.17	TON	1827	\$356,265.00
53	Main Bid	237110	Dewatering Hazardous Contaminated Water	3-12.8.8	LS	1	\$50,000.00
54	Main Bid	562910	Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER) Certification (EOC Type I)	5-15.17	AL	1	\$10,000.00
							\$5,374,757.25
55	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	238910	Preparation of Waste Management Form	5-14.9	LS	1	\$5,000.00

56	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewage Bypass and Pumping Plan (Diversion Plan)	3-12.5.4	LS	1	\$250,000.00
57	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Engineered Trench Shoring	306-15.2	LS	1	\$600,000.00
58	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Abandon Existing Manhole Outside of Trench Limit	306-3.3.4	EA	26	\$104,000.00
59	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Abandon and Fill Existing Sewer Main (6 Inch) Outside of the Trench Limit	306-3.3.4	LF	5500	\$82,500.00
60	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Abandon and Fill Existing Sewer Main (8 Inch) Outside of the Trench Limit	306-3.3.4	LF	2187	\$39,366.00
61	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Abandon and Fill Existing Sewer Main (12 Inch) Outside of the Trench Limit	306-3.3.4	LF	68	\$3,400.00
62	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Manholes (4 ft x 3 ft)	306-16.6	EA	47	\$296,100.00
63	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Manholes (4 ft x 3 ft) - PVC lined	306-16.6	EA	26	\$260,000.00
64	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Manholes (5 ft x 3 ft) - PVC lined	306-16.6	EA	17	\$266,900.00
65	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Connection to Existing Manhole and Rechanneling	306-16.6	EA	9	\$22,500.00
66	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Drop Manhole	306-16.6	EA	1	\$15,000.00

67	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Lateral and Cleanout (4 Inch, Street)	306-17.2	EA	183	\$896,700.00
68	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Lateral and Cleanout with Backwater Device (6 Inch, Street)	306-17.2	EA	8	\$48,000.00
69	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Lateral and Cleanout with Backwater Device (4 Inch, Alley)	306-17.2	EA	3	\$13,500.00
70	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Lateral with Backwater Device Assembly (4 Inch)	306-17.2	EA	20	\$107,000.00
71	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Video Inspection of Pipelines and Culverts for Acceptance	306-18.7	LF	20667	\$25,833.75
72	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch)	306-17.2	EA	120	\$2,880,000.00
73	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Lateral with Private Replumbing (4 Inch, Trenchless Method)	306-17.2	EA	80	\$2,400,000.00
74	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (8 Inch)	306-15.1	LF	8117	\$1,534,113.00
75	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (8 Inch, SDR-26)	306-15.1	LF	4905	\$1,471,500.00
76	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (10 Inch)	306-15.1	LF	155	\$31,000.00
77	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (10 Inch, SDR-26)	306-15.1	LF	726	\$268,620.00

78	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (12 Inch)	306-15.1	LF	154	\$39,116.00
79	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (12 Inch, SDR-26)	306-15.1	LF	1552	\$783,760.00
80	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (15 Inch)	306-15.1	LF	1025	\$394,625.00
81	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (15 Inch, SDR-26)	306-15.1	LF	1030	\$547,960.00
82	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (18 Inch)	306-15.1	LF	2134	\$1,188,638.00
83	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Sewer Main (18 Inch, SDR-26)	306-15.1	LF	1013	\$780,010.00
84	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Dewatering Permit and Discharge Fees (EOC Type I)	3-12.8.8	AL	1	\$50,000.00
85	Main Bid Sewer Open Trench	237110	Dewatering Non-Hazardous Contaminated Water	3-12.8.8	LS	1	\$1,625,000.00
							\$17,030,141.75
86	Main Bid Water	237110	Water Main (8 Inch, Class 235)	306-15.1	LF	7763	\$916,034.00
87	Main Bid Water	237110	Water Main (16 Inch, Class 235)	306-15.1	LF	3212	\$610,280.00
88	Main Bid Water	237110	Water Main (8 Inch, Class 305)	306-15.1	LF	1912	\$258,120.00

89	Main Bid Water	237110	Fire Hydrant Assembly and Marker (6 Inch)	306-15.6	EA	27	\$264,600.00
90	Main Bid Water	237110	3-Ports Fire Hydrant Assembly and Marker (6 Inch)	306-15.6	EA	4	\$43,600.00
91	Main Bid Water	237110	Fire Service Connection and Backflow Preventer (4 Inch)	306-15.6	EA	15	\$238,500.00
92	Main Bid Water	237110	Fire Service Connection and Backflow Preventer (6 Inch)	306-15.6	EA	7	\$130,900.00
93	Main Bid Water	237110	Fire Service Connection and Backflow Preventer (8 Inch)	306-15.6	EA	2	\$38,600.00
94	Main Bid Water	237110	Water Service (1 Inch)	306-15.8	EA	335	\$1,139,000.00
95	Main Bid Water	237110	Water Service (2 Inch)	306-15.8	EA	19	\$136,800.00
96	Main Bid Water	237110	Water Service (4 Inch)	306-15.8	EA	1	\$8,000.00
97	Main Bid Water	237110	Blow-Off Valve Assembly (2 Inch)	306-15.8	EA	1	\$9,500.00
98	Main Bid Water	237110	Air and Vacuum (Air Release) Valve Assembly (1 Inch)	306-15.8	EA	1	\$7,500.00
99	Main Bid Water	237110	Handling and Disposal of Non-friable Asbestos Material	306-3.3.4	LF	9123	\$100,353.00
100	Main Bid Water	237110	Additional Bedding	306-15.1	CY	310.25	\$37,230.00
101	Main Bid Water	237110	Pavement Restoration for Final Connection	901-2.5	SF	1200	\$19,200.00
102	Main Bid Water	237110	Thrust Blocks and Anchor Blocks for 16 Inch and Larger Water Mains	306-15.10	EA	3	\$4,500.00
103	Main Bid Water	237110	Gate Valve (8 Inch)	306-15.5	EA	28	\$64,400.00

104	Main Bid Water	237110	Butterfly Valve (16 Inch, Class 150B)	306-15.5	EA	5	\$26,000.00
							\$4,053,117.00
105	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	High-lining Installation by the Contractor	901-1.3	LF	11391	\$193,647.00
106	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	High-lining Removed by the Contractor	901-1.3	LF	11391	\$56,955.00
107	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	Cut and Plug by Contractor (16 Inch Cl Water)	901-2.5	EA	2	\$15,000.00
108	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	Cut and Plug by Contractor (12 Inch PVC Water)	901-2.5	EA	2	\$13,000.00
109	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	Cut and Plug by Contractor (12 Inch AC Water)	901-2.5	EA	1	\$5,700.00
110	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	Cut and Plug by Contractor (8 Inch AC Water)	901-2.5	EA	4	\$22,000.00
111	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	Cut and Plug by Contractor (6 Inch AC Water)	901-2.5	EA	3	\$13,500.00
112	Additive Alternate Items A	237110	Furnished Materials for Contractor High-line Work	900-1.9	LF	11391	\$22,782.00
					Subtotal		\$342,584.00
					Total		\$26,800,600.00